



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 614

19 August 2016  
Augustus

No. 40216

**PART 1 OF 3**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

40216



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

# **WARNING!!!**

## **To all suppliers and potential suppliers of goods to the Government Printing Works**

The Government Printing Works would like to warn members of the public against an organised syndicate(s) scamming unsuspecting members of the public and claiming to act on behalf of the Government Printing Works.

One of the ways in which the syndicate operates is by requesting quotations for various goods and services on a quotation form with the logo of the Government Printing Works. Once the official order is placed the syndicate requesting upfront payment before delivery will take place. Once the upfront payment is done the syndicate do not deliver the goods and service provider then expect payment from Government Printing Works.

Government Printing Works condemns such illegal activities and encourages service providers to confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders with GPW SCM, prior to processing and delivery of goods.

To confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders, please contact:

Renny Chetty  
[Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za)  
(012) 748-6375

Anna-Marie du Toit  
[Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za)  
(012) 748-6292

Siraj Rizvi  
[Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za](mailto:Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za)  
(012) 748-6380

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat u self deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

### Weekly Index

### Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
<b>PROCLAMATION</b>			<b>PROKLAMASIES</b>		
51	4	40196	51	4	40196
Commissions Act (8/1947) :Amendments to the Terms of Reference of the Commission of Inquiry into Higher Education and Training.....			Commissions Act (8/1947) :Amendments to the Terms of Reference of the Commission of Inquiry into Higher Education and Training.....		
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICE</b>			<b>GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of</b>			<b>Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van</b>		
889	18	40188	889	18	40188
Plant Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976) :Receipts of Applications for Plant Breeders' Rights.....			Plant Breeders' Rights Act (15/1976) :Receipts of Applications for Plant Breeders' Rights.....		
R.911	11	40204	R.911	11	40204
Agricultural Product Standards Act (199/1990) :Regulations relating to the grading, packing and marking of apples intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa.....			Agricultural Product Standards Act (199/1990) :Regulations relating to the grading, packing and marking of apples intended for sale in the Republic of South Africa.....		
<b>Board / Raad</b>			<b>Board / Raad</b>		
890	29	40188	890	29	40188
Health Professions Act (56/1974) :Registration of specialists in Occupational Medicine.....			Health Professions Act (56/1974) :Registration of specialists in Occupational Medicine.....		
902	4	40195	902	4	40195
CORRECTION NOTICE :This is s a Correction / Replacement Gazette Place holder for the Legal A Gazette, Gazette number 40193, that ran on 5 August 2016.....			CORRECTION NOTICE :This is s a Correction / Replacement Gazette Place holder for the Legal A Gazette, Gazette number 40193, that ran on 5 August 2016.....		
<b>Environmental Affairs, Department of</b>			<b>Omgewingsake, Departement van</b>		
891	30	40188	891	30	40188
National Environmental Management Act (107/1998) :Activities identified in terms of section 24(2) that may be excluded from the requirement to obtain an environmental authorisation but that must comply with the Dangerous Goods Standard, 2016.....			National Environmental Management Act (107/1998) :Activities identified in terms of section 24(2) that may be excluded from the requirement to obtain an environmental authorisation but that must comply with the Dangerous Goods Standard, 2016.....		
892	53	40188	892	53	40188
National Environmental Management Act (107/1998) :Adoption of Dangerous Goods, 2016.....			National Environmental Management Act (107/1998) :Adoption of Dangerous Goods, 2016.....		
903	4	40199	903	4	40199
National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008) :Amendments to waste regulations, 2009.....			National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008) :Amendments to waste regulations, 2009.....		
904	4	40200	904	4	40200
National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008) :National pricing strategy for waste management.....			National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008) :National pricing strategy for waste management.....		
915	4	40207	915	4	40207
National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008) :Notice to the Paper and Packaging Industry, Electrical and Electronic Industry and Lighting Industry to Prepare and Submit to the Minister Industry Waste Management Plans for Approval.....			National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008) :Notice to the Paper and Packaging Industry, Electrical and Electronic Industry and Lighting Industry to Prepare and Submit to the Minister Industry Waste Management Plans for Approval.....		
<b>Health, Department of</b>			<b>Gesondheid, Departement van</b>		
893	54	40188	893	54	40188
Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :[Interim Adjustment of the Single Exit Price of Medicines and Scheduled Substances (SEPA) for the Year 2016].....			Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :[Interim Adjustment of the Single Exit Price of Medicines and Scheduled Substances (SEPA) for the Year 2016].....		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
894 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Information to be Provided by Manufacturers and Or importers of Medicines and Scheduled Substances when applying for the Interim Single Exit Price Adjustment for 2016.....	55	40188	894 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Information to be Provided by Manufacturers and Or importers of Medicines and Scheduled Substances when applying for the Interim Single Exit Price Adjustment for 2016.....	55	40188
895 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Regulations relating to a Transparent Pricing System for Medicines and Scheduled Substances: (Draft Dispensing Fee for Pharmacists).....	78	40188	895 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Regulations relating to a Transparent Pricing System for Medicines and Scheduled Substances: (Draft Dispensing Fee for Pharmacists).....	78	40188
916 Medicines and Related Substances Act (10/1965) :Medicines Control Council: Conditions of Registration of a Medicine ..	4	40208	916 Medicines and Related Substances Act (10/1965) :Medicines Control Council: Conditions of Registration of a Medicine ..	4	40208
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of</b>			<b>Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>		
905 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of a Small Claims Court for the area of Thabamooop and withdrawal of Government Notice No. 1380 of 30 October 1998: Designation of additional places of sitting for the Small Claims Court for the area of Thabamooop .....	18	40203	905 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of a Small Claims Court for the area of Thabamooop and withdrawal of Government Notice No. 1380 of 30 October 1998: Designation of additional places of sitting for the Small Claims Court for the area of Thabamooop .....	18	40203
906 Small Claims Court (61/1984) :Establishment of a Small Claims Court for the area of Groot Marico.....	19	40203	906 Small Claims Court (61/1984) :Establishment of a Small Claims Court for the area of Groot Marico.....	19	40203
907 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of a Small Claims Court for the Area of Grabouw .....	20	40203	907 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of a Small Claims Court for the Area of Grabouw .....	20	40203
908 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of Small Claims Courts for the Areas of Idutywa and Willowvale and Withdrawal of Government Notice No. 298 of 12 March 2004: Establishment of the Small Claims Court for the Area of Willowvale.....	21	40203	908 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of Small Claims Courts for the Areas of Idutywa and Willowvale and Withdrawal of Government Notice No. 298 of 12 March 2004: Establishment of the Small Claims Court for the Area of Willowvale.....	21	40203
909 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of a Small Claims Court for the Area of Villiers.....	22	40203	909 Small Claims Courts Act (61/1984) :Establishment of a Small Claims Court for the Area of Villiers.....	22	40203
<b>Labour, Department of</b>			<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
896 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Variation of Scope of the National Bargaining Council for the Road Freight and Logistics Industry (NBCRFLI).....	82	40188	896 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Variation of Scope of the National Bargaining Council for the Road Freight and Logistics Industry (NBCRFLI).....	82	40188
<b>South African Revenue Service</b>			<b>Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens</b>		
R.900 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 1 (1/1/1545) .....	4	40190	R.900 Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 1 (No. 1/1/1545) .....	5	40190
R.912 Customs and Excise Act, 1964 :Amendment of Schedule No. 2 (No. 2/1/376).....	25	40204	R.912 Doeane- en Aksynswet, 1964 :Wysiging van Bylae No. 2 (No. 2/1/376) .....	26	40204
<b>The Presidency</b>			<b>Die Presidensie</b>		
901 Act 6 No. 6 of 2016 :Appropriation Act (6/2016).....	4	40194	901 Act 6 No. 6 of 2016 :Appropriation Act (6/2016).....	4	40194
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
R.913 Legal Metrology Act (9/2014) :Amendments to the Compulsory Specification for Hot Water Storage Tanks for Domestic Use (VC9006) .....	4	40205	R.913 Legal Metrology Act (9/2014) :Amendments to the Compulsory Specification for Hot Water Storage Tanks for Domestic Use (VC9006) .....	4	40205

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
R.897 The South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Regulations on Exemption from and Rebates on the Payment of Tolls.....	11	40189	R.897 Wet op Die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en op Nasionale Paaie (7/1998) :Regulasies op Vrstelling van en Kortings op die Betaling van Tol....	35	40189
R.898 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Civil Aviation Regulations, 2011 .....	61	40189	R.898 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Civil Aviation Regulations, 2011 .....	61	40189
R.899 The South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Regulations on exemption from and rebates on the payment of tolls.....	62	40189	R.899 Wet op die Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Padagentskap Beperk en op Nasionale Paaie (7/1998) :Regulasies op Vrstelling van en kortings op die betaling van tol .....	87	40189
R.914 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Amendment: Civil Aviations Regulations, 2011 .....	4	40206	R.914 Civil Aviation Act (13/2009) :Amendment: Civil Aviations Regulations, 2011 .....	4	40206
<b>Water and Sanitation, Department of</b>			<b>Water en Sanitasie, Departement van</b>		
910 National Water Act (36/19898) :Integrated Vaal River System-Limiting the use of water for urban and irrigation purposes in the Catchment Areas of the Dams suppling the integrated Vaal River System and from the System.....	23	40203	910 National Water Act (36/19898) :Integrated Vaal River System-Limiting the use of water for urban and irrigation purposes in the Catchment Areas of the Dams suppling the integrated Vaal River System and from the System.....	23	40203
<b>GENERAL NOTICE</b>			<b>ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>		
<b>Economic Development Department</b>			<b>Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling Departement</b>		
484 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: KKR DVB Aviation Capital Limited and AeCap Holdings N.V. ....	24	40203	484 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: KKR DVB Aviation Capital Limited and AeCap Holdings N.V. ....	24	40203
485 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Santam Limited and ABSA Insurance Company Limited's Intermediated Commercial Lines Business.....	24	40203	485 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Santam Limited and ABSA Insurance Company Limited's Intermediated Commercial Lines Business.....	24	40203
486 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Afgri Operations Limited and Pride Milling Company (Pty) Ltd.....	24	40203	486 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Afgri Operations Limited and Pride Milling Company (Pty) Ltd.....	24	40203
487 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Complaint Referral: Dirk Johannes Jacobus Van Spuy against The South African Breweries (Pty) Ltd.....	25	40203	487 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Complaint Referral: Dirk Johannes Jacobus Van Spuy against The South African Breweries (Pty) Ltd.....	25	40203
488 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Super Group Trading Proprietary Limited and Certain Motor Vehicle Dealerships in the Western Cape .....	25	40203	488 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Super Group Trading Proprietary Limited and Certain Motor Vehicle Dealerships in the Western Cape .....	25	40203
489 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: EOH Holdings Limited and Apronics Proprietary Limited	25	40203	489 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: EOH Holdings Limited and Apronics Proprietary Limited	25	40203
490 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Invenfin Proprietary Limited and Dynamic Commodities Proprietary Limited.....	26	40203	490 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Invenfin Proprietary Limited and Dynamic Commodities Proprietary Limited.....	26	40203
491 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Vukile Property Fund Limited and Diecel Trade & Invest Proprietary Limited and Protea Glen Shopping Centre Proprietary Limited .....	26	40203	491 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Vukile Property Fund Limited and Diecel Trade & Invest Proprietary Limited and Protea Glen Shopping Centre Proprietary Limited.....	26	40203
492 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Santam Limited and ABSA Insurance Company Limited's Intermediated Commerical Lines Business.....	26	40203	492 Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Santam Limited and ABSA Insurance Company Limited's Intermediated Commerical Lines Business.....	26	40203

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
493	27	40203	493	27	40203
Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Super Group Trading Proprietary Limited and Certain Motor Vehicle Dealerships in the Western Cape .....			Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Super Group Trading Proprietary Limited and Certain Motor Vehicle Dealerships in the Western Cape .....		
494	27	40203	494	27	40203
Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Nestlé S.A. and P & R Ice Cream Public Limited Company...			Competition Tribunal :Notification of Decision to Approve Merger: Nestlé S.A. and P & R Ice Cream Public Limited Company.....		
495	27	40203	495	27	40203
Competition Tribunal :Notification of Complaint Referral: Competition Commission against The Law Society of the Northern Provinces .....			Competition Tribunal :Notification of Complaint Referral: Competition Commission against The Law Society of the Northern Provinces .....		
<b>Electoral Commission</b>			<b>Verkiesingskommissie</b>		
483	4	40198	483	4	40198
General Elections of Municipal Councils :Publication of the List of Elected Councillors .....			General Elections of Municipal Councils :Publication of the List of Elected Councillors .....		
<b>Labour, Department of</b>			<b>Arbeid, Departement van</b>		
473	85	40188	473	85	40188
Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Variation of scope of the furniture bargaining council..			Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Variation of scope of the furniture bargaining council..		
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of</b>			<b>Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>		
474	88	40188	474	88	40188
Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 815, Parow .....			Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Erf 815, Parow .....		
<b>Science and Technology, Department of</b>			<b>Wetenskap en Tegnologie, Departement van</b>		
475	89	40188	475	89	40188
National Research Foundation Amendment Bill, 2015 :For public comments .....			National Research Foundation Amendment Bill, 2015 :For public comments .....		
<b>South African Reserve Bank</b>			<b>Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank</b>		
476	103	40188	476	103	40188
Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Classic Trade 164 Close Corporation (Registration number 2011/031440/23) .....			Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Classic Trade 164 Close Corporation (Registration number 2011/031440/23) .....		
477	105	40188	477	105	40188
Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Collateral Trading 136 Close Corporation (Registration number 2005/055871/23) .....			Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Collateral Trading 136 Close Corporation (Registration number 2005/055871/23) .....		
478	107	40188	478	107	40188
Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture .....			Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture .....		
479	108	40188	479	108	40188
Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture .....			Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture .....		
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa</b>			<b>Sport en Ontspanning, Departement van</b>		
482	4	40192	482	4	40192
Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa :Application for registration as a prospective contractor .....			Department of Sport and Recreation South Africa :Application for registration as a prospective contractor .....		
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of</b>			<b>Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>		
471	26	40186	471	26	40186
Liquor Act, (27 /1989) :Notice of application for liquor licenses: Limpopo .....			Drankwet, (27 /1989) :Kennisgewing van aansoek om dranklisensies: Limpopo.....		
472	61	40186	472	61	40186
Liquor Act, (27 /1989) :Notice of applications for the removal of licenses: Limpopo			Drankwet, (27 /1989) :Kennisgewing van aansoek om die verplasing van Lisensies: Limpopo.....		
480	110	40188	480	110	40188
International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa (ITAC) :Sunset Review of the anti-dumping duty on unframed glass mirrors originating in or imported from India: Final determination .....			International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa (ITAC) :Sunset Review of the anti-dumping duty on unframed glass mirrors originating in or imported from India: Final determination .....		

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
496 Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards Mat- ters.....	28	40203	496 Standards Act (8/2008) :Standards Mat- ters.....	28	40203
<b>Transport, Department of</b>			<b>Vervoer, Departement van</b>		
481 South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act (7/1998) :Gauteng Freeway Improvement Project, Toll Road: Rebate on the payment of toll..	4	40191	481 Wet op Suid-Afrikaanse Nasionale Pad- agentskap Beperk en Nasionale Paaie (7/1998) :Gauteng Deurpad Verbetering- projek Tolpaaie: Korting op betaling van tol.....	7	40191
497 International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/Amendment of International Air Service License .....	31	40203	497 International Air Service Act (60/1993) :Grant/Amendment of International Air Service License .....	31	40203
498 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Ap- plication for the Grant or Amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence.....	32	40203	498 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990) :Ap- plication for the Grant or Amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence.....	32	40203
<b>BOARD NOTICE</b>			<b>RAADSKENNISGEWINGS</b>		
140 Accounting Standards Board :Invitation to comment on exposure drafts issued by the Accounting Standards Board.....	112	40188	140 Accounting Standards Board :Invitation to comment on exposure drafts issued by the Accounting Standards Board.....	112	40188
141 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Approved amendments to the Strate Rules .....	113	40188	141 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Approved amendments to the Strate Rules .....	113	40188
142 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Proposed amendments to the JSE Interest Rate and Currency Derivatives Rules: Publication for comment.....	33	40203	142 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Proposed amendments to the JSE Interest Rate and Currency Derivatives Rules: Publication for comment.....	33	40203

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

**THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.**

**No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.**

**Contents**

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
<b>PROCLAMATIONS • PROKLAMASIES</b>			
52	Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994): Amendment of Schedule 1 to the Public Service Act, 1994 .	40216	17
52	Staatsdienswet, 1995 (Proklamasie 103 van 1994): Wysigging van Bylae 1 by die Staatsdienswet, 1994 .....	40216	18
<b>GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>Health, Department of/ Gesondheid, Departement van</b>			
921	Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act (54/1972): Regulations relating to the Labelling, Advertising and Composition of Cosmetics .....	40216	19
<b>Higher Education and Training, Department of/ Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van</b>			
922	Higher Education Act (101/1997): Institutional Statute: University of Mpumalanga .....	40216	192
<b>Home Affairs, Department of/ Binnelandse Sake, Departement van</b>			
923	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24 .....	40216	258
924	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of Surnames.....	40216	267
<b>Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of/ Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van</b>			
925	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000: Department of Trade and Industry .....	40216	277
<b>Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van</b>			
926	Labour Tenants Act (3/1996): Application in terms of Land Reform (Labour Tenants Act, 1996): Zondi Petrus Mahlangu, ID No. 4802245420083 .....	40216	281
927	Labour Tenants Act (3/1996): Application in terms of Land Reform (Labour Tenants Act, 1996): Molefi Mantu, ID No. 4810155265083 .....	40216	282
928	Labour Tenants Act (3/1996): Application in terms of Land Reform (Labour Tenant Act, 1996): Samson Ndelela, ID No. 4203165608189 .....	40216	283
929	Labour Tenants Act (3/1996): Application in terms of Land Reform (Labour Tenants Act, 1996): Khoto Mofokeng, ID No. 5308125614083 .....	40216	284
930	Labour Tenants Act (3/1996): Application in terms of Land Reform (Labour Tenants Act, 1996): Elias Meshack Machene, ID No. 5210035352087 .....	40216	285
931	Labour Tenants Act (3/1996): Application in terms of Land Reform (Labour Tenants Act, 1996): Sebata Nicholas Motlhoki Mofokeng, ID No. 1706145077088 .....	40216	286
932	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Kafferskrral 133JQ .....	40216	287
<b>GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>			
<b>Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, Department of/ Beplanning, Monitering en Evaluering, Departement van</b>			
499	Use of Official Languages Act (12/2012): Language Policy: Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation...	40216	289
<b>The Presidency/ Die Presidensie</b>			
500	Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): The Presidency.....	40216	298
<b>Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van</b>			
501	Income Tax Act (58/1962) as amended: Section 12I Tax Allowance Programme: Davita Trading (Pty) Ltd .....	40216	305
502	Income Tax Act (58/1962) as amended: Section 12I Tax Allowance Programme: Mpact Versapak (Pty) Ltd .....	40216	307
503	Income Tax Act (58/1962) as amended: Section 12I Tax Allowance Programme: Nestle South Africa (Pty) Ltd .....	40216	309
504	Income Tax Act (58/1962) as amended: Section 12I Tax Allowance Programme: Nyanza Light Metals (Pty) Ltd ....	40216	310
505	Export Credit Insurance Corporation (ECIC): Official Language Policy .....	40216	312

## BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

143	South African Council for the Architectural Profession Act (44/2000): Disciplinary hearing: Ganesan Govender, Registration Number: PAD1646 .....	40216	319
144	South African Council for the Architectural Profession Act (44/2000): Disciplinary hearing of Abdul Hamid Gafoor, Registration Number: D1385.....	40216	320
145	The Accounting Standards Board: Invitation to comment on an Exposure Draft.....	40216	321

**IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT**

*Closing times* **PRIOR TO PUBLIC HOLIDAYS** *for*  
**GOVERNMENT NOTICES, GENERAL NOTICES,  
 REGULATION NOTICES AND PROCLAMATIONS** **2016**

*The closing time is 15:00 sharp on the following days:*

- **16 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **24 March 2016**
- **23 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **1 April 2016**
- **21 April**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **29 April 2016**
- **28 April**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **6 May 2016**
- **9 June**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **17 June 2016**
- **4 August**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **12 August 2016**
- **8 December**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 December 2016**
- **22 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **30 December 2016**
- **29 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **6 January 2017**

**BELANGRIKE AANKONDIGING**

*Sluitingstye* **VOOR VAKANSIEDAE** *vir*  
**GOEWERMENTS-, ALGEMENE- & REGULASIE-  
 KENNISGEWINGS ASOOK PROKLAMASIES** **2016**

*Die sluitingstyd is stiptelik 15:00 op die volgende dae:*

- **16 Maart**, Woensdag vir die uitgawe van Donderdag **24 April 2016**
- **23 Maart**, Woensdag vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **1 April 2016**
- **21 April**, Donderdag vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **29 April 2016**
- **28 April**, Donderdag vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **6 Mei 2016**
- **9 Junie**, Donderdag vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **17 Junie 2016**
- **4 Augustus**, Donderdag vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **12 Augustus 2016**
- **8 Desember**, Donderdag vir die uitgawe van Donderdag **15 Desember 2016**
- **22 Desember**, Donderdag vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **30 Desember 2016**
- **29 Desember**, Donderdag vir die uitgawe van Vrydag **6 Januarie 2017**

# LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

**COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016**

## NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

## EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

### CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

**All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.**

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 12h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS**

3. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za).
4. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
5. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za). The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
6. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email should contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**, each as a separate attachment:
  - 6.1. Electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
    - 6.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
    - 6.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
  - 6.2. Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
  - 6.3. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should also be attached as a separate attachment. (See specifications below, point 11).
  - 6.4. Any additional notice information if applicable.
7. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
8. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
9. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
10. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

11. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
  - 11.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
  - 11.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;  
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

**CANCELLATIONS**

12. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
13. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

**AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES**

14. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

**REJECTIONS**

15. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)). Reasons for rejections include the following:
  - 15.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
  - 15.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
  - 15.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
  - 15.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES****APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

16. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
17. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

**GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY**

18. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
  - 18.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 18.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
  - 18.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

**LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER**

19. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

**CUSTOMER INQUIRIES**

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

**GPW** has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

20. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
21. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

### PAYMENT OF COST

22. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
23. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
24. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za) before publication.
25. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
26. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
27. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

### PROOF OF PUBLICATION

28. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za) free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
29. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

## GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

**Physical Address:**

**Government Printing Works**  
149 Bosman Street  
Pretoria

**Postal Address:**

Private Bag X85  
Pretoria  
0001

**GPW Banking Details:**

**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street  
**Account No.:** 405 7114 016  
**Branch Code:** 632-005

**For Gazette and Notice submissions:** Gazette Submissions:

**For queries and quotations, contact:** Gazette Contact Centre:

**E-mail:** [submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**E-mail:** [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748 6200

**Contact person for subscribers:** Mrs M. Toka:

**E-mail:** [subscriptions@gpw.gov.za](mailto:subscriptions@gpw.gov.za)

**Tel:** 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

**Fax:** 012-323-9574

## PROCLAMATIONS • PROKLAMASIES

## PROCLAMATION NO. 52 OF 2016

*by the*

President of the Republic of South Africa

## AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULE 1 TO THE PUBLIC SERVICE ACT, 1994

In terms of section 7(5)(a) of the Public Service Act, 1994 (promulgated under Proclamation No. 103 of 1994), I hereby, on the advice of the Minister for Public Service and Administration, amend Schedule 1 to the said Act, by the deletion in Columns 1 and 2, of the words "Department of Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation" and "Director-General: Performance, Monitoring and Evaluation" and "Department of Water Affairs", "Director-General: Water Affairs" and "Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities" and "Director-General: Women, Children and People with Disabilities" respectively.

Given under my Hand and the Seal of the Republic of South Africa at  
Pretoria..... this 19<sup>th</sup>..... day of August..... Two Thousand and Sixteen.

  
President

By Order of the President-in-Cabinet:

  
Minister of the Cabinet

**PROKLAMASIE NO. 52 VAN 2016***van die**President van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika***WYSIGING VAN BYLAE 1 BY DIE STAATSDIENSWET, 1994**

Ingevolge artikel 7(5)(a) van die Staatsdienswet, 1994 (gepromulgeer deur Proklamasie No. 103 van 1994), wysig ek hierby, op advies van die Minister vir die Staatsdiens en Administrasie, Bylae 1 van vermeldde Wet deur in Kolomme 1 en 2 die woorde “Departement van Prestasie, Monitering en Evaluasie” en “Direkteur-generaal: Prestasie, Monitering en Evaluasie” en “Departement van Vroue, Kinders en Persone met Gebrek” en “Direkteur-generaal: Vroue, Kinders en Persone met Gebreke” en “Departement van Waterwese” en “Direkteur-generaal: Waterwese” onderskeidelik te skrap.

Gegee onder my Hand en die Seël van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika te

*Pretoria*..... op hede die *06*..... dag van *Augustus*..... Tweeduisend en Sestien.

  
**President**

Op las van die President-in-Kabinet:

  
**Minister van die Kabinet**

---

**GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

NO. 921

19 AUGUST 2016

**FOODSTUFFS, COSMETICS AND DISINFECTANTS ACT, 1972  
(ACT NO. 54 OF 1972)****REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE LABELLING, ADVERTISING AND  
COMPOSITION OF COSMETICS**

The Minister of Health intends, in terms of section 15(1) of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972), as amended, to make the regulations in the Schedule.

Interested persons are invited to submit, within three months of publication of this notice, comments or representations on the proposed regulations to the Department of Health, for the attention of the Registrar: Medicines Control Council, Private Bag X828, Pretoria, 0001.

**SCHEDULE****List of Contents**

<b>Regulation</b>	<b>Title</b>
1.	<b>Definitions</b>
2.	<b>Category of Cosmetic Products</b>
3.	<b>Safety</b>
4.	<b>Product Information File</b>
5.	<b>Good Manufacturing Practice</b>
6.	<b>Product Composition</b>
7.	<b>Labelling</b>
8.	<b>Product Claims</b>
9.	<b>Advertising</b>
10.	<b>Penalties</b>
11.	<b>Repeal</b>
12.	<b>Short Title and Commencement</b>

<b>Annex I</b>	<b>Illustrative List by Category of Cosmetic Products</b>
<b>Annex II</b>	<b>List of Substances which must not form part of the composition of Cosmetic Products</b>
<b>Annex III Part 1</b>	<b>List of Substances which Cosmetic Products must not contain, except subject to restrictions and conditions laid down</b>
<b>Annex III Part 2</b>	<b>List of Substances which Cosmetic Oral Hygiene Products must not contain, except subject to restrictions and conditions laid down</b>
<b>Annex III Part 3</b>	<b>List of Substances which Cosmetic Hair Dyes must not contain, except subject to restrictions and conditions laid down</b>
<b>Annex IV</b>	<b>List of Colouring Agents allowed for use in Cosmetic Products</b>
<b>Annex V</b>	<b>List of Substances excluded from the scope of these regulations</b>
<b>Annex VI</b>	<b>List of Preservatives that Cosmetic Products may contain</b>
<b>Annex VII</b>	<b>List of UV Filters which Cosmetic Products may contain</b>
<b>Annex VIII</b>	<b>Symbols Used on Packaging/ Container</b>

## DEFINITIONS

1. In these regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has that meaning, and unless the context otherwise indicates-

“**Act**” means the Foodstuffs, Cosmetic and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972);

“**address**” means an address in the Republic of South Africa giving the street or road number (if a number has been allotted), the name of the street or road and the name of the town, village or suburb and, in the case of imported cosmetics, “address” means the address of the importer or distributor in the Republic;

“**Annex**” means an Annex to these regulations;

**"batch number" or "lot number"** means a unique number or combination of numbers or ciphers allocated to a batch or a lot, respectively, by the manufacturer;

**"bulk stock container"** means a container that contains more than one unit of any specific cosmetic product;

**"claim"** means any written, pictorial, visual or other descriptive matter or any verbal statement, communication, representation or reference which is brought to the attention of the public in any manner, including a trade name or brand name, and which refers to the characteristics of a product, in particular to its nature, identity, properties, composition, quality, durability, origin or method of manufacture or production;

**"colourant"** means any substance referred to in Annex IV which is exclusively or mainly intended to colour the cosmetic, the body as a whole or certain parts thereof, by absorption or reflection of visible light;

**"date of minimum durability"** means the date until which the cosmetic, stored under appropriate conditions, will continue to fulfil its initial function;

**"distributor"** means any person in the supply chain, other than the manufacturer or importer, who makes a cosmetic available on the market;

**"GMP"** means Good Manufacturing Practice;

**"INCI"** means the International Nomenclature for Cosmetic Ingredients;

**"ingredient"** means any substance, including any cosmetic additive and any constituent of a compound ingredient, which is used in the manufacture or preparation of a cosmetic and which remains in the final product;

**"indelible"** means the information on the label should be legible throughout the period for which the product is used;

**'ISO'** means International Organisation for Standardization;

**"legible"** means that the labelling should be of sufficient size so that the details can be read by a person with normal vision at a distance of about 30 cm or by a person

wearing normal corrective lenses without having to resort to aids such as magnification;

“**letter**” includes a digit;

“**manufacturer**” means any person who manufactures a cosmetic or has such a product designed or manufactured under his or her name or trademark and markets that cosmetic;

“**name of the cosmetic**” means a word or words which give a true description of the cosmetic and which can distinguish such cosmetic from other products it could be confused with;

“**nominal content**” means the quantity indicated on the label of the cosmetic;

“**preservative**” means any substance referred to in Annex VI which are exclusively or mainly intended to inhibit the development of micro-organisms in the cosmetic and protects it against spoilage;

“**pressurised container**” means a container of metal, glass or plastic or a composition of these materials which contains liquids, powders or semisolids and a propellant and which discharges its contents under pressure through a valve system;

“**primary container**” means a container which is in direct contact with the cosmetic;

“**SANS**” means the South African National Standards;

“**secondary container**” means a container which is not in direct contact with the cosmetic;

“**UV Filter**” means any substance referred to Annex VII which is exclusively or mainly intended to protect the skin against certain UV radiation by absorbing, reflecting or scattering UV radiation

“**visible**” means that the information on the label should not be obscured and should be seen without having to break open any component of packaging;

**Category of Cosmetics**

2. A non exhaustive, non exclusive, illustrative list by category of cosmetic is listed in Annex I.

**Safety**

3. (1) No person may sell, manufacture or import for sale, any cosmetic that may cause damage to human health when used under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use, taking account, in particular-

- (a) product presentation;
- (b) labelling;
- (c) instructions for use and disposal; and
- (d) any other indication or information provided by the manufacturer, packer, distributor, importer or person on whose behalf the cosmetic is packed.

(2) The manufacturer or distributor must appoint a suitably trained person to perform an assessment of the safety for human health of the finished product and its ingredients.

**Product Information File**

4. (1) When a cosmetic is marketed, the manufacturer, packer, distributor, importer or person on whose behalf the cosmetic is packed must, prior to placing a product on the South African market and for control purposes, keep a product information file for each cosmetic.

(2) The product information file must contain at least the following information and data which must be updated as necessary:

- (a) A description of the cosmetic.
- (b) A qualitative and quantitative composition of the cosmetic.
- (c) Physical, chemical and microbiological specifications of the raw materials and the finished product.

- (d) A description of the methods of manufacture complying with Good Manufacturing Practice.
- (e) An assessment for the safety of human health of the finished product resulting from the use of the cosmetic product and the details of the responsible assessor.
- (f) Where justified by the nature or the effect of the cosmetic, scientific substantiation of the effect claimed for the cosmetic.

(3) The manufacturer, packer, importer, distributor or person on whose behalf the cosmetic is packed must make the product information file readily accessible in electronic or other format at the address indicated on the cosmetic label.

(4) Unless expressly otherwise provided in the regulations published in terms of the Act, the information required to appear in the product information file must be in English.

#### **Good Manufacturing Practice**

5. (1) The manufacture of cosmetics must comply with GMP.

(2) Compliance with GMP is presumed where the manufacture of a cosmetic is in accordance with standard 22716 of the ISO and standard 22716 of the SANS.

#### **Product Composition**

6. (1) For the purposes of section 3(1) (a) (i), (ii) and (iii) of the Act, no person may sell or manufacture or import or distribute for sale any cosmetic containing-

- (a) a prohibited substance listed in Column 2 of Annex II;
- (b) a restricted substance listed in Column 2 of Annex III Part I, Annex III Part 2 and Annex III Part 3; unless the corresponding restrictions, conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label, as specified in Columns 3, 4, 5 and 6 of the said Annex, are complied with;
- (c) a colourant other than those listed in Column 1 and 2 of Annex IV;
- (d) a colourant listed in Column 1 and 2 of Annex IV but not used in accordance with the field of application referred to in Columns 3, 4,

- 5 and 6 and limitations and subject to any limitations and requirements referred to in Column 7 of the said Annex;
- (e) a substance referred to in Annex V, unless listed as an exception and referred to in another Annex;
  - (f) a preservative other than those listed in Column 2 of Annex VI;
  - (g) a preservative listed in Column 2 of Annex VI but not used in accordance with the restrictions and warnings to be printed on the label as referred to in Columns 3, 4 and 5;
  - (h) a UV Filter other than those listed in Column 3 of Annex VII;
  - (i) a preservative listed in Column 3 of Annex VII but not used in accordance with the restrictions and warnings to be printed on the label as referred to in Columns 4, 5 and 6;
- (2) For the purposes of section 3(1) (a) (i), (ii) and (iii) of the Act, no person may sell or manufacture or import or distribute for sale any cosmetic that does not carry warning statements as listed in the relevant Annexes.

### **Labelling**

7. (1) Save as provided in sub-regulation (2), the immediate container of every cosmetic for sale in the Republic of South Africa must have a label attached to it on which at least the following particulars must appear in indelible, easily legible and visible lettering in at least English:

- (a) The name of the cosmetic.
- (b) The name of the manufacturer, packer, importer, distributor or person on whose behalf the cosmetic is packed.
- (c) The business address of the manufacturer, packer, importer, distributor or person on whose behalf the cosmetic is packed: Provided that where it is not physically possible to provide this information on the primary container, such information must appear on the secondary container.
- (d) The country of origin for imported cosmetics.
- (e) The nominal content at the time of packaging given by weight or volume.
- (f) The date of minimum durability (where necessary).

- (g) The particular precautions and warning statements to be observed in use, where applicable, and at least those listed in Annexes II, III, IV, VII and VIII.
  - (h) The batch number or lot number of the cosmetic.
  - (i) The list of ingredients according to INCI nomenclature and must be preceded by the term "ingredients": Provided that where this is impossible for practical reasons because the cosmetics are too small, such information need only appear on the secondary container.
  - (j) The function of the cosmetic, unless it is clear from its presentation.
- (2) If a cosmetic bears both a primary container label and a secondary container label, the requirements of sub-regulation (1) apply to the secondary container label as well.
- (3) Where it is impossible for practical reasons to label a cosmetic with information mentioned in sub-regulation (1), the information must be-
- (a) mentioned on an attached leaflet, label, inlay, tape, tag or card;
  - (b) unless impracticable, referred to by abbreviated information or the symbol given in point 1 of Annex VII, which must appear on the primary container for the information referred to in sub-regulation (1)(g) and on the secondary container for the information referred to in sub-regulation (1)(i).
- (4) In the case of soap, bath balls and other small products, where it is impossible for practical reasons for the information referred to in sub-regulation (1)(i), to appear on a leaflet, label, inlay, tape, tag or card, the information must appear on a notice in immediate proximity to the container in which the cosmetic product is exposed for sale.
- (5) Cosmetics are exempt from nominal content marking, as contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(e), if they are-
- (a) free samples;
  - (b) packs containing less than five grams or five millilitres;
  - (c) single application packs such as sachets; or

- (d) pre-packages normally sold as a number of items, for which the details of weight or volume are not significant: Provided the number of items appears on the packaging e.g. bath balls but this number need not be given if the number of items is easy to see from the outside or if the product is normally only sold individually.
- (6) The date of minimum durability, as contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(f), must be clearly expressed and may consist of either the month and year or the date, month and year.
- (7) An indication of the date of minimum durability as contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(f), is not mandatory for cosmetics with a minimum durability of more than 30 months: Provided that for such cosmetics, there is an indication of the period of time after opening for which the product is safe and can be used without any harm to the consumer and this information is indicated by the symbol shown in Annex IX followed by the period of time.
- (8) The label of a cosmetic in any pressurised container must contain a warning statement indicating that the container-
- (a) is pressurised;
  - (b) should be protected from direct sunlight and not be exposed to temperatures exceeding 50 °C; and
  - (c) should not be pierced, punctured, burnt or incinerated, even after use.
- (9) The names used for ingredients on a label must correspond with those used in the Annexes or in INCI nomenclature and must correspond to those names used in the International Cosmetics Ingredients Dictionary: Provided that if an ingredient is not described in the aforementioned publication, the description thereof in the United States Pharmacopoeia, the British Pharmacopoeia or the European Pharmacopoeia may be used.
- (10) In the list of ingredients as contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(i)-
- (a) perfume and aromatic compositions and their raw materials must be referred to by the terms "parfum" or "aroma";
  - (b) these must be listed in descending order of weight of the ingredients at the time they are added to the cosmetic product. Ingredients in

concentrations of less than one percent may be listed in any order after those concentrations of more than one percent;

- (c) colourants other than colourants intended to colour hair may be listed in any order after the other cosmetic ingredients, in accordance with the colour index number referred to in Annex IV;
- (d) for decorative cosmetic products marketed in several shades, all colouring agents used in the range may be listed, provided that the words 'may contain' or the symbol '+/-' are added.

(11) The following are not regarded as ingredients:

- (a) Impurities in the raw materials used.
- (b) Subsidiary technical materials used in the mixture but not present in the final product.

(12) Unless expressly otherwise provided in regulations made in terms of the Act, the information required to appear on a label must be in at least one of the official languages of the Republic of South Africa.

(13) Information required to appear on a label must be visible, legible and indelible and the legibility thereof must not be obstructed by pictorial or any other matter, printed or otherwise.

(14) Prohibited product claims are not allowed on the label of the cosmetic.

(15) Where an unlabelled cosmetic is sold from a bulk stock container, such bulk stock container must be labelled in accordance with the requirements of sub-regulation (1), and the label must state the special storage conditions where applicable.

#### **Product Claims**

8. (1) In the labelling, making available on the market and advertising of a cosmetic, text, names, trademarks, pictures and figurative or other signs are not used to imply that these products have characteristics or functions which they do not have.

(2) The manufacturer, packer, distributor, importer or person on whose behalf the cosmetic is packed, must refrain from making any claims in respect of the cosmetic, its nature, effects and quality that cannot be scientifically substantiated and must refrain from using the words 'clinically proven' unless scientifically substantiated.

(3) Any person selling any cosmetic bearing a label with the words "recommended by doctors" or any other word or words or pictorial representation implying that medical practitioners in general recommend its use, is guilty of an offence.

(4) Any person selling any cosmetic bearing on a label any word, indication or claim that conveys the impression that the cosmetic possesses health-giving properties is, unless such word, indication or claim can be scientifically substantiated, be guilty of an offence.

(5) The manufacturer, packer, distributor, importer or person on whose behalf the cosmetic is packed may refer, on the secondary container of the cosmetic or in any notice, document, label accompanying or referring to the cosmetic product, to the fact that no animal tests have been carried out only if the manufacturer and his suppliers have not carried out or commissioned any animal tests on the finished cosmetic product, or its prototype, or any of the ingredients contained in it, or used any ingredients that have been tested on animals by others for the purpose of developing new cosmetics.

### **Advertising**

9. No person may advertise a cosmetic in an advertisement which contains any information, claim, reference or performance explanation which is not allowed on the label of a cosmetic in terms of these regulations.

### **Penalties**

10. (1) Any person convicted of an offence under, or failure to comply with these regulations, is liable -

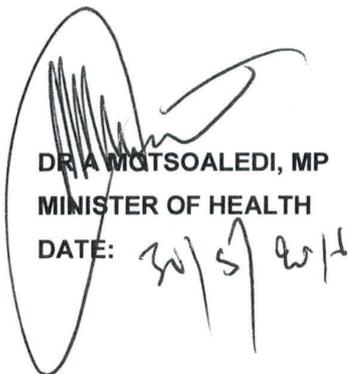
- (a) on a first conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both a fine and such imprisonment;
- (b) on a second conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both a fine and such imprisonment;
- (c) on a third or subsequent conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twenty-four months or to both a fine and such imprisonment.

### Repeals

11. Government Notice No. R. 908 of 27 May 1977, as amended by Government Notices Nos R. 1389 of 22 July 1977, R. 1843 of 28 August 1981, R. 2298 of 26 October 1984 and R.2567 of 15 November 1985, and Government Notice No. R. 1227 of 24 June 1988, as amended by Government Notices Nos. R. 1783 of 2 September 1988 and R. 1861 of 10 August 1990, are hereby repealed in so far as they relate to cosmetics.

### Short title and commencement

12. These regulations are called the Regulations Relating to the Labelling, Advertising and Composition of Cosmetics, 2016.



DR A MUTSOLEDI, MP  
MINISTER OF HEALTH  
DATE: 30/8/2016

---

## ANNEX I

### ILLUSTRATIVE LIST BY CATEGORY OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS

---

- Creams, emulsions, lotions, gels and oils for the skin (hands, face, feet, etc)
- Face masks (with the exception of chemical peeling products)
- Anti-wrinkle products
- Tinted bases (liquids, pastes, powders)
- Toilet soaps, deodorant soaps, etc
- Bath and shower preparations (salts, foams, oils, gels, etc)
- Perfumes, toilet waters and eau de Cologne
- Deodorants and anti-perspirants
- Depilatories
- Shaving products (creams, foams, lotions, etc)
- Hair care products:
  - ⇒ Hair tints and bleaches
  - ⇒ Products for waving, straightening and fixing
  - ⇒ Setting products
  - ⇒ Cleansing products (lotions, powders, shampoos)
  - ⇒ Conditioning products (lotions, creams, oils)
  - ⇒ Hairdressing products (lotions, lacquers, brilliantine's)
- Make-up powders, after bath-powders, hygienic powders, etc
- Products for nail care and make-up
- Products for making-up and removing make-up from the face and the eyes
- Products intended for application to the lips
- Products for care of the teeth and the mouth
- Products for external intimate hygiene
- Sunbathing products
- Products for tanning without the sun
- Skin-whitening products

## **ANNEX II**

### **LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH MUST NOT FORM PART OF THE COMPOSITION OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS**

---

The alphabetical list set out in column 2 of this Annex contains one or more of the names of each of the substances not allowed in cosmetic products. In certain cases a name is given for a group of substances, the names of particular examples of which are also given, and in such a case all substances comprised in the group are included, whether or not more specifically named.

The numbers given in columns 1, 3 and 4 are for information only.

Those in column 3 are cross-references to other names listed for the same substances (except where a name is that of a group of substances, the cross-references are to particular examples of that group, and any cross-reference in parenthesis is to the name of a group of substances within which the particular substance falls).

Those in column 4 are cross-references to Annex II of the original EU Directive, from which this Annex is derived.

## ANNEX II

LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH MUST NOT FORM PART OF  
THE COMPOSITION OF COSMETIC PRODUCTS

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
1	Acenocoumarol (INN)	397	254
2	Acetonitrile	-	393
3	3-( <i>a</i> -Acetonylbenzyl)-4-hydrocoumarin and its salts	399, 761	203
4	<i>b</i> -Acetoxyethyl trimethyl ammonium hydroxide (acetylcholine and its salts)	6	2
5	2-Acetylamino-5-chlorobenzoxazole	165	1
5a	3-[(4-(Acetylamino)phenyl)azo]-4-hydroxy-7-7[[[5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)-7-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl]amino]carbonyl]amino]-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1269
6	Acetylcholine and its salts	4	2
7	Acetylene chlorides	250, 758	126
8	Acetylenic alcohols, their esters, ethers and salts	17	16
9	Acetyl ethyl tetramethyl tetralin (AETT)	342, 698a	362
10	7 <i>a</i> -Acetylthio-3-oxopregn-4-ene-17 <i>a</i> , 17propionolactone	650	4
10a	Acid Black 131 (CAS No 12219-01-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1252
11	Aconitine (principal alkaloid of <i>Aconitum napellus L.</i> ) and its salts	-	12
12	<i>Aconitum napellus L.</i> leaves, roots and galenical preparations	-	11
13	<i>Adonis vernalis L.</i> and its preparations	-	13
14	Adrenaline	270, 315	14
14a	Alanroot oil ( <i>Inula helenium</i> ) (CAS No. 97676-35-2) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	423
15	Alkali pentacyanonitrosylferrate(2-)	603, 645	255
16	<i>o</i> -Alkyldithiocarbonic acids, salts of	762	336
17	Alkyne alcohols, their esters, ethers and salts	8	16

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
18	Alloclamide (INN) and its salts	22	19
19	Allyl isothiocyanate	-	18
20	2-(4-Allyl-2-methoxyphenoxy)-N,N-diethylacetamide and its salts	-	224
21	<i>N</i> -Allylnormorphine, its salts and ethers	493	20
22	2-Allyloxy-4-chloro- <i>N</i> -[2-(diethylamino)-ethyl] benzamide and its salts	18	19
23	Alypine and its salts	45, 110	143
24	Amibenonium chloride (INN)	(528)	132
24a	4-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (CAS No 121-57-3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1257
25	4-aminobenzoic acid and its esters, with the free amino group		167
26	2-Amino-1,2-bis(4-methoxyphenyl) ethanol and its salts	-	29
27	Aminocaproic acid (INN) and its salts	31	7
28	2-Amino-5-chlorobenzoxazole	768	24
29	4-Amino- <i>N</i> -(2-diethylaminoethyl)benzamide, its salts and derivatives	608	25
29a	5-Amino-4-Fluoro-2-Methylphenol Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1222
29b	4-amino-3-fluorophenol	53	1242
29c	5-Amino-2,6-Dimethoxy-3-Hydroxypyridine (CAS No 104333-03-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1308
29d	1-Amino-4-[[4-[(dimethylamino)methyl]phenyl]amino]anthraquinone (CAS 12217-43-5 and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1278
29e	6-Amino-2-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1H-benz[de]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)- dione (CAS No 2478-20-8) (Solvent Yellow 44) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1277
30	Aminoheptane, its isomers and salts	749	27
30a	3(or5)-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-1- naphthyl]azo]salicylic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1266

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
31	6-Aminohexanoic acid and its salts	27	7
31a	1-Amino-4-(methylamino)-9,10-anthracenedione (CAS No 1220-94-6) (Disperse Violet 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1283
32	<i>a</i> -(Aminomethyl)-3,4-dihydroxybenzyl alcohol and its salts	518	257
33	4-Amino-N10-methylfolic acid	453	6
33a	2-Aminomethyl- <i>p</i> -aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1230
34	2-Amino-6-methylheptane and its salts	288, 524	28
35	2-Amino-4-methylhexane and its salts	289, 472	30
35a	2-Amino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No 603-85-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1317
36	2-Amino-4-nitrophenol	-	383
37	2-Amino-5-nitrophenol	-	384
38	4-Amino-2-nitrophenol	-	412
38a	(8-[(4-Amino-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-7-hydroxy-naphthyl)trimethyl ammonium and its salts, except Basic Red 118 (CAS 71134-97-9) as impurity in Basic Brown 17), when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1291
38b	6-Amino- <i>o</i> -cresol (CAS No 17672-22-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1315
38c	1-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)anthraquinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1303
38d	4-[(4-Aminophenyl)(4-iminocyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene)methyl]- <i>o</i> -toluidine (CAS 3248-93-9; EINECS 221-832-2) and its hydrochloride salt (Basic Violet 14; CI 42510) (CAS 632-99-5; EINECS 211-189-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1329
39	4-Aminosalicylic acid and its salts	-	31
40	Aminotoluenes, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	717	32
41	Aminoxylenes, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	764	33

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
42	Amitriptyline (INN) and its salts	284	146
43	<i>Ammi majus</i> and its galenical preparations	-	35
44	Amphetamine (INN), its salts and derivatives and salts of those derivatives	(679)	21
45	Amydracaine and its salts	23, 110	143
46	Amylene chloride	251	36
47	Amyl 4-dimethylaminobenzoate, mixed isomers	533	381
48	Amyl nitrites	-	247
49	Amylobarbitone and its salts	(70)	220
50	Amylocaine and its salts	282	50
51	<i>Anamirta cocculus</i> L. (fruit)	-	106
52	Substances with androgenic effect	-	37
53	Aniline, its salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	-	22
53a	9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)- (CAS No 86722-66-9) and its derivatives and salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1300
53b	[4-[[4-anilino-1-naphthyl][4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene]dimethylammonium chloride (Basic Blue 26; CI 44045) (CAS 2580-56-5; EINECS 219-943-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1340
54	Anthracene oil	-	38
55	Anti-androgens with steroid structure	-	390
56	Antibiotics	-	39
57	Antimony and its compounds	-	40
58	<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i> L. and its preparations	-	41
59	Apomorphine and its salts	695	42
60	Apronalide	420	216
61	Arecoline	483	238
62	Aristolochic acid and its salts; <i>Aristolochia</i> spp. and their preparations	-	365

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
63	Arsenic and its compounds	-	43
64	(Omitted)		
65	<i>Atropa belladonna L.</i> and its preparations	-	44
66	Atropine, its salts and derivatives	-	45
67	Azacyclonol (INN) and its salts	305	286
68	Azamethonium bromide (INN)	(474)	121
69	Barbitone and its salts	(70)	220
70	Barbiturates	546, 557, 630, 640, 707	220
71	Barium salts, with the exception of barium sulphate, barium sulphide under the conditions laid down in Annex III, and lakes, salts and pigments prepared from the colouring agents listed with the reference (3) in Annex IV.	-	46
72	Bemegride (INN) and its salts	337, 338	183
73	Benactyzine (INN)	258	157
74	Bendrofluazide and its derivatives	75, 91	53
75	Bendroflumethiazide (INN) and its derivatives	74, 91	53
75a	Benzodiazepines	78	49
76	Benzamine and its salts	742	51
77	Benzatropine (INN) and its salts	301	158
78	Benzazepines, their salts and derivatives	75a	49
78a	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-2-methylphenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl-and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1297
78b	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl-and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1298
79	Benzene	-	47
79a	1,3-Benzenediamine, 4-methyl-6-(phenylazo)-and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1294
80	Benzene-1,2-diol	154, 628	408

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
80a	Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-[(2,4-dinitrophenyl)amino]-2-(phenylamino)- (CAS No 15347-52-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1280
80b	1,2,4-Benzenetriacetate (CAS No 613-03-6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1254
80c	Benzenemethanaminium, N-ethyl-N-(4-((4-(ethyl((3-sulfophenyl) amino)phenyl)(4-hydroxy-2-sulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5- cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-3-sulfo-, hydroxide, inner salt, disodium salt (Fast Green FCF;CI 42053) (CAS 2353-45-9;EINECS 219-091-5) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1357
81	Benzene-1,2,3-triol	629	409
82	(Omitted)		
83	2-Benzhydryloxyethyl dimethylamine and its salts	296	339
84	Benzidine	243	26
85	Benzilium bromide (INN)	96	60
86	2-Benziloyloxymethyl-1,1-dimethylpyrrolidinium methyl sulphate	600	239
87	Benzimidazolone	88, 267	48
88	Benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	87, 267	48
89	Benzoates of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxycinnamyl alcohol, except for normal content in natural essences used.	212	357
90	Benzo[a]phenoxazin-7-ium, 9-(dimethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1276
91	Benzothiadiazine and its derivatives	74, 75	53
91a	Benzothiazolium, 2-[[4-ethyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]phenyl]azo]- 6-methoxy-3-methyl- and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1261
92a	Benzyl cyanide (CAS No. 140-29-4), when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	424
93	(Omitted)		
94	3-(N-Benzylhydrazinocarbonyl)-5-methylisoxazole	415	52

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
95	Benzylideneacetone	565	356
95a	3(or5)-((4-(Benzylmethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,2-(or 1,4)-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1259
96	3-Benzyloxy-1,1-diethylpyrrolidine hydrobromide	85	60
97	4-Benzyloxyphenol	(323), 459	178
98	2-[Benzyl- <i>N</i> -(2-pyridyl)amino]-ethyl dimethylamine	624, 746	347
99	Bergapten(e) (except natural content of essences) In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarins content shall be below 1mg/kg	(357)	358
100	Beryllium and its compounds	-	54
101	Betamethasone (INN)	(361)	300
102	Betoxycaine (INN) and its salts	257	23
103	BHC (ISO) ( <i>gamma</i> -BHC)	429, 370, 372	195
104	Bietamiverine (INN)	261	287
105	1,6-Bis(2-chloroethylamino)-1,6-dideoxy-mannitol and its salts	437	89
106	2-[Bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]-1-oxa-3-aza-2-phosphacyclohexane-2-oxide and its salts	109, 231	88
107	<i>N,N</i> -Bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine and its salts	161, 491	87
108	<i>N,N</i> -Bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine- <i>N</i> -oxide and its salts	492	86
109	<i>N,N</i> -Bis(2-chloroethyl)-1,3,2-oxaza-phosphinan-2-ylamine- <i>P</i> -oxide and its salts	106, 231	88
110	1,1-Bis(dimethylaminomethyl)propyl benzoate and its salts	23, 45	143
110a	bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate CAS No 117-81-7		677
111	Bis(hydroxyalkyl)amines, not further <i>N</i> -substituted	255, 274, 641	411
111a	2,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-3,5-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1215
111b	4,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)- <i>m</i> -Phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1307
112	2,2-Bis(hydroxymethyl)butan-1-ol trinitrate	614	206

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
113	2,6-Bis( $\beta$ -hydroxyphenethyl)-1-methylpiperidine and its salts	431	219
114	3,3-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)phthalide	558	417
115	Bis(8-hydroxyquinolinium)sulphate, except for the uses provided for in entry number 51 in Annex III, Part 1.	(401, 532)	395
115a	bis(2-Methoxyethyl)phthalate CAS No 117-82-8		678
115b	1,4-bis( <i>p</i> -Tolylamino)anthraquinone (Solvent Green 3; CI 61565) (CAS 128-80-3; EINECS 204-909-5 when used as a substance in hair dye products)		1364
116	Bithionol (INN)	706	352
117	Bretylium tosilate (INN) (Bretylium tosylate)	120	56
118	Bromine, elemental	-	55
119	Bromisoval (INN)	122	58
120	<i>p</i> -Bromobenzylethyldimethylammonium <i>p</i> -toluenesulphonate	117	56
121	2-Bromo-2-ethylbutylrylurea	150	57
122	2-Bromo-3-methylbutylrylurea	119	58
123	1- <i>p</i> -Bromophenyl-1-(2-pyridyl)-3-dimethylaminopropane and its salts	124	59
124	Brompheniramine (INN) and its salts	123	59
125	Brucine	-	62
126	Butanilicaine (INN) and its salts	467	90
127	Butobarbitone and its salts	(70)	220
128	Butopiprine (INN) and its salts	130	288
129	2-Butoxy- <i>N</i> -(2-diethylaminoethyl)-cinchoninamide and its salts	192	129
130	2-Butoxyethyl phenyl(piperidino)acetate and its salts	128	288
131	1-Butyl-3-( <i>N</i> -crotonoylsulphanilyl) urea	-	108
132	4-Butyl-1,2-diphenylpyrazolidine-3,5-dione	564	67
133	4- <i>tert</i> -Butyl-3-methoxy-2,6-dinitrotoluene	490	414
134	4-Butyl-1-phenylpyrazolidine-3,5-dione	487	64
135	1-Butyl-3-( <i>p</i> -methylbenzenesulphonyl)urea	716	65

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
136	1-Butyl-3-sulphanilylurea	151	66
137	4-Butylthiobenzhydriyl 2-(dimethylamino) ethyl sulphide	144	140
137a	5- <i>tert</i> -Butyl-1,2,3-trimethyl-4,6-dinitrobenzene		422
138	Cadmium and its compounds	-	68
139	Calabar bean	586	281
140	Calciferol	317, (760)	335
140a	Calcium 3-Hydroxy-4-[(1-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-2-naphthoate (Pigment Red 63:1; CI 15880) (CAS 6417-83-0; EINECS 229-142-3) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1349
141	Cantharides, <i>Cantharis vesicatoria</i>	648	69
142	Cantharidin	379	70
143	Captan (ISO)	735	370
144	Captodiame (INN)	137	140
145	Caramiphen (INN) and its salts	568	169
146	<i>N</i> -(3-Carbamoyl-3,3-diphenylpropyl)- <i>N,N</i> -diisopropylmethyl ammonium salts	419	156
147	Carbazole, nitroderivatives of	509	72
148	Carbon disulphide	-	73
149	Carbon tetrachloride	691	315
150	Carbromal (INN)	121	57
151	Carbutamide (INN)	136	66
152	Carisoprodol (INN)	481	235
153	Catalase	-	74
154	Catechol	80, 628	408
155	Cells, tissues or products of human origin	-	416
156	Cephaeline and its salts	-	75
157	<i>Chenopodium ambrosioides</i> (essential oil)	-	76
158	Cherry laurel water	619	291

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
159	Choral hydrate	733	77
160	Chlorine	-	78
161	Chlormethine (INN) and its salts	107, 491	87
161a	4-Chloro-2-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1219
162	Chloromezanone (INN)	176	91
163	4-Chlorobenzene-1,3-disulfonamide	195	85
164	5-Chloro-1,3-benzoxazol-2(3H)-one	187	82
165	N-5-Chlorobenzoxazol-2-ylacetamide	5	1
165a	2,2'-((3-Chloro-4-((2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo)phenyl)imino)bisethanol(CAS 23355-64-8)(Disperse Brown 1) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1260
165b	N-[6-[(2-Chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)imino]-4-methoxy-3-oxo-1,4-cyclohexadien-1-yl]acetamide (CAS No 66612-11-1) (HC Yellow No 8 and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1304
165c	[6-[[3-Chloro-4-(methylamino)phenyl]imino-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexa-1,4-dien-1-yl]urea (CAS No 56330-88-2) (HC Red No 9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1305
165d	6-Chloro-2-(6-chloro-4-methyl-3-oxobenzo[b]thien-2(3H)-ylidene)-4-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-3(2H)-one (VAT Red 1; CI 73360) (CAS 2379-74-0; EINECS 219-163-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1365
165e	N-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-[[5-[(diethylamino)sulphonyl]-2-methoxyphenyl]azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxamide(Pigment Red 5; CI 12490) (CAS 6410-41-9; EINECS 229-107-2) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1347
166	2-Chloro-6-methylpyrimidin-4-ylidimethylamine	170, 217	83
167	2-Chloro-9-[3-dimethylamino)propylidene]thioxanthene ( <i>cis</i> -form) and its salts	184	84
168	Chloroethane	328	96
169	Chloroform	734	366

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
170	2-Chloro-6-methylpyrimidin-4-ylidene thylamine	166, 217	83
170a	2-Chloro-5-nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine (CAS No 50610-28-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1318
170b	2-[(4-Chloro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol (CAS No 59320-13-7) (HC Yellow No 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1325
170c	2-[(4-Chloro-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-N-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-oxobutanamide (CAS 13515-40-7) (Pigment Yellow 73) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1262
170d	1-[(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo]-2-naphthol (Pigment Red 4; CI 12085) (CAS 2814-77-9; EINECS 220-562-2) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1345
171	Chlorophacinone (ISO)	177	93
172	1-(p-Chloro-a-phenylbenzyl)-4-(2-hydroxyethoxyethyl)piperazine	402	240
173	2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1-[4-(2-diethylaminoethoxy)phenyl]-1-p-tolyethanol	745	92
174	4-[4-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl]-1-(4-fluorophenyl)butan-1-one	369	185
175	2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methylbutane-2,3-diol	552	95
176	2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-1,3-thiazinan-4-one 1,1-dioxide	162	91
177	2-[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl]indan-1,3-dione	171	93
178	2-[1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1-phenylethoxy]ethyl-(dimethyl)amine	181	94
179	Chloropicrine	736	325
180	3-(4-Chloro-3-sulphamoylphenyl)-3-184, hydroxyisoindolin-1-one	186	262
181	Chlorphenoxamine (INN)	178	94
182	Chlorpromazine (INN)	(559)	320
183	Chlorpropamide (INN)	615	79
184	Chlorprothixene (INN) and its salts	167	84
185	Chlorthalidone (INN)	180, 186	262
186	Chlorthalidone	180, 185	262

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
187	Chlorzoxazone (INN)	164	82
188	Cholecalciferol	(760)	335
189	Choline salts and their esters e.g. choline chloride	-	168
190	Chromium, chromic acid and its salts	-	97
191	Chrysoidine citrate hydrochloride	563	81
192	Cinchocaine (INN) and its salts	129	129
193	Cinchophen (INN), its salts and derivatives and salts of these derivatives	578	8
194	<i>Claviceps purpurea Tul.</i> , its alkaloids and galenical preparations	318	98
195	Clofenamide (INN)	163	85
196	Clofenotane (INN)	233, 732	123
197	Cobalt benzenesulphonate	-	101
198	Cocculin	590	282
199	Colchicine, its salts and derivatives	-	102
200	Colchicoside and its derivatives	-	103
201	<i>Colchicum autumnale L.</i> and its galenical preparations	-	104
202	Colouring agent CI 12075 and its lakes, pigments and salts	-	397
203	Colouring agent CI 12140	-	378
203a	Colouring agent CI 12150 (Solvent Red 1) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1231
204	Colouring agent CI 13065	-	387
205	Colouring agent CI 15585	-	401
205a	Colouring agent CI 20170 (Acid Orange 24), when used as a substance in hair dye products		1232
206	Colouring agent CI 26105	-	379
206a	Colouring agent CI 27290 (Acid Red 73), when used as a substance in hair dye products		1233
207	Colouring agent CI 42535	-	388

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
208	Colouring agent CI 42555 Colouring agent CI 42555-1 Colouring agent CI 42555-2	-	380
209	Colouring agent CI 42640	-	386
210	Colouring agent CI 61554	-	389
211	Colouring agents CI 45170 and CI 45170:1	-	398
212	Coniferyl benzoate (except natural content of essences)	89	357
213	Coniine	616	290
214	<i>Conium maculatum</i> L. (fruit, powder galenical preparations)	-	99
215	Convallatoxin	-	105
215a	Costus root oil	637a	1133
216	Coumetarol (INN)	454	225
217	Crimidine (ISO)	165, 169	83
218	<i>Croton tiglium</i> (oil)	-	107
218a	Crude and refined coal tars		420
219	Curare and curarine	-	109
220	Curarizants, synthetic	-	110
221	1-(3-Cyano-3,3-diphenylpropyl)-4-ethoxycarbonyl-4-phenylpiperidinium chloride	297	80
221a	Cyclamen alcohol (CAS No. 4756-19-8), when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	425
222	Cyclarbamate (INN)	230	122
223	Cyclizine (INN) and its salts	302	159
224	Cyclobarbitone and its salts	(70)	220
225	Cyclocoumarol	268	234
226	2- $\alpha$ -Cyclohexylbenzyl( <i>N,N,N',N'</i> -tetraethyl)trimethylenediamine	553	112
227	2-Cyclohexyl-3,5-dimethylphenol and its salts	229	113

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
227a	2,2'-[Cyclohexylidenebis[(2-methyl-4,1-phenylene)azo]]bis[4-cyclohexaphenol] (Solvent Yellow 29; CI 21230) (CAS 6706-82-7; EINECS 229-754-0) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1352
228	1-Cyclohexyl-3-( <i>p</i> -methylbenzenesulphonyl)urea	364	100
229	Cyclomenol (INN) and its salts	227	113
230	Cyclopentane-1,1-dimethanol dicarbanilate	222	122
230a	N-Cyclopentyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1225
231	Cyclophosphamide (INN) and its salts	106, 109	88
232	<i>Datura stramonium</i> L. and its galenical preparations	652	301
233	DDT (ISO) ( <i>pp'</i> -DDT)	196, 732	123
234	Deanol aceglumate (INN)	279	3
235	Decamethonium bromide (INN)	(236)	214
236	Decamethylenebis (trimethylammonium) salts	235	214
237	Dextromethorphan (INN) and its salts	458	226
238	Dextropropoxyphene (INN)	281	116
239	<i>O,O</i> -Diacetyl- <i>N</i> -allyl- <i>N</i> -normorphine	-	117
240	2,4-Diaminoanisole (CI 76050) and its salts	456, 462	376
241	2,5-Diaminoanisole and its salts	457, 461	377
242	1,2-Diaminobenzene and its salts	571	363
242a	3,4 Diaminobenzoic acid, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1229
242b	4,5-Diamino-1-((4-Chlorophenyl)Methyl)-1H-Pyrazole Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1218
242c	2,4-Diaminodiphenylamine, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1214
243	<i>p,p'</i> -Diaminodiphenyl	84	26
243a	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenetol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1227
243b	4,5-Diamino-1-Methylpyrazole and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1217

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
243c	4,4'-Diaminodiphenylamine (CAS No 537-65-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1309
243d	1,4-Diamino-2-methoxy-9,10-anthracenedione (CAS No 2872-48-2) (Disperse Red 11) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1301
243e	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenoxyethanol (CAS No 141614-05-3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1314
244	2,4-Diaminophenylethanol and its salts	-	407
245	1,4:3,6-Dianhydrosorbitol 2,5-dinitrate	422	148
245a	4',5'-Dibromo-3',6'-dihydroxyspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]xanthene]-3-one; 4',5'-Dibromofluorescein; (Solvent Red 72) (CAS 596-03-2; EINECS 209-876-0) and its disodium salt (CI 45370 (CAS 4372-02-5; EINECS 224-468-2 when used as a substance in hair dye products		1333
246	5-( $\alpha,\beta$ -Dibromophenethyl)-5-methylhydantoin	-	119
247	Dibromosalicylanilides	248, 444	351
248	Dibromsalan (INN)	(247)	351
248a	2,2'[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[3-oxo-N-phenylbutanamide] (CAS 6358-85-6) (Pigment Yellow 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1263
248b	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-oxobutyramide] (Pigment Yellow 13; CI 21100) (CAS 5102-83-0; EINECS 225-822-9) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1351
248c	8,18-Dichloro-5,15-diethyl-5,15-dihydrodiindolo[3,2-b:3',2'-m]triphenodioxazine (Pigment Violet 23; CI 51319 (CAS 6358-30-1; EINECS 228-767-9) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1360
248d	Dibutyl phthalate CAS No 84-74-2		675
249	Dichloroethanes	330, 335	125
250	Dichloroethylenes	7, 758	126
251	2,3-Dichloro-2-methylbutane	46	36
252	Dichlorosalicylanilides	-	349

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
253	Dicoumarin	254, 470	231
254	Dicoumarol (INN)	253, 470	231
255	Diethanolamine	(111, 641)	411
256	2-(Diethylaminoethoxy)ethyl-phenylpiperidine-1-acetate dimethiodide	599	137
257	2-Diethylaminoethyl 3-amino-4-butoxybenzoate and its salts	102	23
258	2-Diethylaminoethyl benzilate	73	157
259	2-Diethylaminoethyl 4-ethoxybenzoate and its salts	411, 537	179
260	2-Diethylaminoethyl 3-hydroxy-4-phenylbenzoate and its salts	-	128
261	2-Diethylaminoethyl phenyl(piperidino) acetate	104	287
261a	N,N-Diethyl- <i>m</i> -Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1223
261b	4-Diethylamino- <i>o</i> -toluidine (CAS No 148-71-0) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1310
262	3-Diethylaminopropyl cinnamate	-	130
262a	Diethylene Glycol (DEG), for traces level see Annex III 2,2'-oxydiethanol CAS No 111-46-6 ;EC No 203-872-2		1370
262b	Diethyl maleate (CAS No. 141-05-9) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	426
263	Diethyl 4-nitrophenyl phosphate	535	170
264	O,O-Diethyl O-4-nitrophenyl phosphorothioate	536	131
264a	N,N-Diethyl- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamine (CAS No 93-05-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1311
265	Difenclozazine (INN)	567	270
266	Digitaline and all heterosides of <i>Digitalis purpurea L.</i>	-	134
267	4,5 Dihydrobenzimidazol-4-one	87, 88	48
267a	Dihydrocoumarine (CAS No. 119-84-6) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	427
268	3,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-2-methyl-4-phenyl-2H 5H-pyrano[3,2-c]-[1]-benzopyran-5-one	225	234

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
268a	5,12-Dihydroquino[2,3-b]acridine-7,14-dione(Pigment Violet 19; CI 73900) (CAS 1047-16-1; EINECS 213-879-2) when used as a in hair dye products		1366
269	Dihyrotachysterol (INN)	-	342
269a	2,3-Dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-6-[(4-(phenylazo)-1-naphthalenyl)azo]-1H-Pyrimidine (CAS No 4197-25-5)(Solvent Black 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1265
270	3,4-Dihydro-a -(methylaminomethyl)benzyl alcohol	14, 315	14
270a	1,2-Dihydroxyanthraquinone (Pigment Red 83; CI 58000) (CAS 72-48-0; EINECS 200-782-5) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1361
270b	1,4-Dihydroxybenzene (Hydroquinone)(CAS 123-31-9; EINECS 204-617-8) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1339
270c	2,4-Dihydroxy-3-methylbenzaldehyde (CAS No. 6248-20-0) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	428
270d	2,6-Dihydroxy-4-methylpyridine (CAS No 4664-16-8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1245
270e	1,4-Dihydroxy-5,8-bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]anthraquinone (CAS No 3179-90-6) (Disperse Blue 7) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1302
270f	3',6'-Dihydroxy-4',5'-diiodospiro(isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H] xanthene)-3-; (Solvent Red 73) (CAS 38577-97-8; EINECS 254-010-7) and its sodium salt (Acid Red 95; CI 45425) (CAS 33239-19-9; EINECS 251-419-2 when used as a substance in hair dye products		1336
271	4,4'-Dihydroxy-3,3'-(3-methylthiopropylidene) dicoumarin	-	207
271a	4-(2,4-Dihydroxyphenylazo)benzenesulphonic acid (CAS 2050-34-2; EINECS 218-087-0 and its sodium salt (Acid Orange 6; CI 14270) (CAS 547-57-9; EINECS 208-924-8) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1330
272	1-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-2-ethylamino-propan-1-ol and its salts	294	136
273	1-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-2-41isopropylaminoethanol	418	17

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
273a	2-(3,6-Dihydroxy-2,4,5,7-tetrabromoxanthen-9-yl)-benzoic acid; Fluorescein, 2',4',5',7'-tetrabromo-;(Solvent Red 43) (CAS 15086-94-9;EINECS 239-138-3), its disodium salt (Acid Red 87; CI 45380) (CAS 17372-87-1;EINECS 241-409-6) and its aluminium salt (Pigment Red 90:1 Aluminium lake) (CAS 15876-39-8; EINECS 240-005-7) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1334
274	Diisopropanolamine	(111, 641)	411
275	5,5'-Di-isopropyl-2,2'-dimethylbiphenyl-4,4'-diyl dihypiodite	413	361
276	Dimethoxane	286	368
277	4-[2-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl]-1-(2-chlorophenyl)piperazine and its salts	439	141
278	Dimethylamine	-	142
279	2-Dimethylaminoethyl <i>N</i> -acetylglutamate	234	3
280	2-Dimethylaminoethyl <i>p</i> -butylaminobenzoate and its salts	688	63
281	(+)-4-Dimethylamino-3-methyl-1,2-diphenyl-2-propionyloxybutane	238	116
282	1-Dimethylaminomethyl-1-methylpropyl benzoate and its salts	50	50
282a	5-((4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,4-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1292
283	2-Dimethylaminopropiophenone and its salts	446	145
284	3-(3-Dimethylaminopropylidene)-1,2:4,5 dibenzocyclohepta-1,4-diene and its salts	42	146
285	1,1-Dimethylbiguanide and its salts	448	147
285a	Dimethyl citraconate (CAS No. 617-54-9) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	431
286	2,6-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-4-yl acetate	276	368
286a	7,11-Dimethyl-4,6,10-dodecatrien-3-one (CAS No. 26651-96-7) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	432
287	Dimethylformamide	-	355
288	1,5-Dimethylhexylamine and its salts	34, 524	28

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
288a	3,7-Dimethyl-2-octen-1-ol (6,7-Dihydrogeraniol) (CAS No. 40607-48-5) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	429
288b	N,N'-Dimethyl-N-Hydroxyethyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine (CAS No 10228-03-2) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1288
289	1,3-Dimethylpentylamine and its salts	35, 472	30
289a	N,N-Dimethyl-2,6-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1224
289b	N,N-Dimethyl-p-phenylenediamine (CAS No 99-98-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1312
290	Dimethyl sulfoxide (INN)	-	338
290a	4,6-Dimethyl-8- <i>tert</i> -butylcoumarin (CAS No. 17874-34-9) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	430
290b	6,10-Dimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one (CAS No. 141-10-6) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	433
291	Dimevamide (INN) and its salts	298	153
292	Dinitrophenol isomers	-	151
292a	Diphenylamine (CAS No. 122-39-4) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	434
293	Dioxane	-	343
294	Dioxethedrin (INN) and its salts	272	136
295	2,5-Dioxo-3,3-diethyl-5-methylpiperidine and its salts	484	133
296	Diphenhydramine (INN) and its salts	83	339
297	Diphenoxylate hydrochloride (INN)	221	80
298	2,2-Diphenyl-4-dimethylaminovaleramide and its salts	291	153
299	5,5-Diphenyl-4-imidazolidone	-	160
300	4-Diphenylmethoxy-1-methylpiperidine and its salts	306	154
301	3-Diphenylmethoxytropane and its salts	77	158
302	1-Diphenylmethyl-4-methylpiperazine and its salts	223	159
303	1,2-Diphenyl-4-(2-phenylsulphinylethyl)-pyrazolidine-3,5-dione	662	155
304	<i>a,a</i> -Diphenyl-2-piperidinemethanol and its salts	598	285

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
305	<i>a,a</i> -Diphenyl-4-piperidinemethanol and its salts	67	286
306	Diphenylpyraline (INN) and its salts	300	154
307	2,5-Dipropoxy-3,6-bis(ethyleneimino)-1,4-benzoquinone	410	152
308	4-Dipropylsulphamoylbenzoic acid	607	161
308a	Disperse Red 15, except as impurity in Disperse Violet 1		1241
308b	Disodium 4-[(5-chloro-4-methyl-2-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-3-hydroxy-2-naphthoate (Pigment Red 48; CI 15865) (CAS 3564-21-4; EINECS 222-642-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1348
308c	Disodium 3-[(2,4-dimethyl-5-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-4-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate (Ponceau SX; CI 14700) (CAS 4548-53-2; EINECS 224-909-9 when used as a substance in hair dye products)		1341
308d	Disodium [29H,31H-phthalocyaninedisulphonato (4-)-N29,N30,N31,N32]cuprate(2-) (Direct Blue 86; CI 74180) (CAS 1330-38-7; EINECS 215-537-8) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1368
309	Disulfiram (INN)	700, 711	162
310	Dithio-2,2'-bispyridine-dioxide 1,1' (additive with trihydrated magnesium sulphate) - (pyrithione disulphide + magnesium sulphate)	626	396
311	Doxylamine (INN) and its salts	577	176
312	Emetine, its salts and derivatives	-	163
313	Endrin (ISO)	373	196
314	Ephedrine and its salts	-	164
315	Epinephrine (INN)	14, 270	14
316	1,2-Epoxybutane	-	400
317	Ergocalciferol (INN)	140, (760)	335
318	Ergot and its alkaloids	194	98
319	Eserine and its salts	587	166
319a	Ethanaminium, N-(4-[bis[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1271

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
319b	Ethanaminium, N-[4[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl][4-(ethylamino)-1-naphthaleny]methylene-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1328
319c	Ethanaminium, N-[4-[(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)phenylmethylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1299
319d	Ethanol,2,2'-iminobis-,reaction products with epichlorohydrin and epichlorohydrin and 2-nitro-1,4-benzenediamine (CAS No 68478-64-8) (CAS 158571-58-5) (HC Blue No 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1255
319e	2,2'-(1,2-Ethenediyl)bis[5-((4-ethoxyphenyl)azo]benzenesulfonic acid) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1264
319f	Ethanaminium, N-(4-((4-(diethylamino)phenyl)(2,4-disulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-,hydroxide, inner salt, sodium salt (Acid Blue 1; CI 42045) (CAS 129-17-9; EINECS 204-934-1) when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1355
319g	Ethanaminium, N-(4-((diethylamino)phenyl)(5-hydroxy-2,4-disulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-, hydroxide,inner salt,calcium salt (2:1) (Acid Blue 3; CI 42051) (CAS 3536-49-0;EINECS222-573-8) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1356
320	Ethionamide (INN)	336	319
321	Ethoheptazine (INN) and its salts	477	173
322	Ethopropazine (INN) and its salts	(559)	320
322a	7-Ethoxy-4-methylcoumarin		1134
323	4-Ethoxyphenol	97, 459	178
323a	4-[(4-Ethoxyphenyl)azo]naphthol(Solvent Red 3; CI 12010) (CAS 6535-42-8;EINECS 229-439-8) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1344
324	4-Ethoxy- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and its salts	-	406
324a	Ethyl acrylate (CAS No. 140-88-5) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	435
324b	4-Ethylamino-3-nitrobenzoic acid (CAS No 2788-74-1) (N-Ethyl-3-Nitro PABA) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1290

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
325	2-Ethylamino-5-phenyloxazolin-4-one	345	180
326	Ethyl bis (4-hydroxycoumarinyl)acetate and salts of the acid	327	204
327	Ethyl bis (4-hydroxy-2-oxo-1-benzopyran-3-yl)acetate and salts of the acid	326	204
328	Ethyl chloride	168	96
329	Ethyl 1,3-dimethyl-4-phenylazepane-4-carboxylate and its salts	447	171
330	Ethylene chlorides	(249)	125
331	Ethylene oxide	-	182
332	2-Ethyl-2,3-epoxyhexamide and its derivatives	529	165
333	Ethyl <i>p</i> -fluorophenyl sulphone	348	189
333a	3-[[4-[Ethyl(2-Hydroxyethyl)Amino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2-Propanediol (CAS No 114087-41-1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1327
334	Ethyl 1-(2-hydroxy-2-phenylethyl)-4-phenylpiperidine-4-carboxylate and its salts	531	172
335	Ethylidene dichloride	(249)	125
336	3-Ethylisothionicotinamide	320	319
337	3-Ethyl-3-methylglutarimide and its salts	72, 338	183
338	4-Ethyl-4-methylpiperidine-2,6-dione and its salts	72, 337	183
339	2-Ethyl-3-methylvaleramide	754	184
340	Ethylphenacemide	554, 566	272
341	2-Ethyl-2-phenylglutarimide and its salts	362	181
342	3'-Ethyl-5',6',7,8'-tetrahydro-5',6',8',8'-tetramethyl-2'-acetonaphthone	9	362
343	Ethyl urocanate	(406)	418
344	Fenadiazole (INN)	527	208
345	Fenozolone (INN)	325	180
346	Fenylramidol (INN)	576, 580	274
346a	Fig Leaf absolute ( <i>Ficus Carica</i> ) (CAS No. 68916-52-9) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	436

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
347	Fluanisone (INN)	351	187
348	Fluoresone (INN)	333	189
349	4'-Fluoro-4-[4-hydroxy-4-(a,a,a-trifluoro- <i>m</i> -tolyl)piperino]butyrophenone	739	188
350	6-Fluoro-16-methyl-11 $\beta$ ,17a,21-trihydroxypregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione	534	186
351	1-(4-Fluorophenyl)-4-[4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1-piperazinyl]butan-1-one	347	187
352	5-Fluoropyrimidine-2,4-dione	353	190
353	Fluorouracil (INN)	352	190
354	Fluphenazine (INN)	(559)	320
355	Furazolidone (INN)	512	252
356	Furfuryltrimethylammonium salts	358	192
357	Furocoumarines (e.g. trioxysalan, 8-methoxypsoralen, 5-methoxypsoralen) except for normal content in natural essences used. In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarines shall be below 1mg/kg	99, 463, 621, 744	358
358	Furtrethonium iodide (INN)	(356)	192
359	Galantamine (INN)	-	193
360	Gallamine triethiodide (INN)	517	329
361	Glucocorticoids	101	300
362	Glutethimide (INN) and its salts	341	181
363	Glycerol trinitrate	513, 613	253
364	Glycyclamide (INN)	228	100
365	Gold salts	-	296
366	Guaifenesin (INN)	460	230
367	Guanethidine (INN) and its salts	368	259
368	<i>N</i> -(2-Guanidinoethyl)azocane and its salts	367	259
369	Haloperidol (INN)	174	185
369a	HC Green No 1		1238

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
369b	HC Orange No 3		1237
369c	HC Red No 8 and its salts		1239
369d	HC Yellow No 11		1236
370	HCH (ISO) ( <i>gamma</i> -HCH)	103, 372, 429	195
371	HETP	378	316
372	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	103, 370, 429	195
373	(1 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,5 <i>R</i> ,8 <i>S</i> )-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene	313	196
374	Hexachloroethane	-	197
375	3,3',4,4',6,6'-Hexachloro-2,2'-methylenediphenol	376	371
376	Hexachlorophene (INN)	375	371
377	(1 <i>R</i> ,4 <i>S</i> ,5 <i>R</i> ,8 <i>S</i> )-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene	416	198
378	Hexaethyl tetraphosphate	371	316
378a	Hexahydrocoumarin		1135
379	(1 <i>R</i> ,2 <i>S</i> )-Hexahydro-1,2-dimethyl-3,6-epoxyphthalic anhydride	142	70
380	(3 <i>S</i> ,5a <i>R</i> ,9b <i>S</i> )-3,3a,4,5,5a,9b-Hexahydro-3,5a,9-trimethylnaphtho[1,2- <i>b</i> ]furan-2,8-dione	637	217
381	Hexamethonium bromide (INN)	(382)	124
382	Hexamethylenebis(trimethylammonium) salts	381	124
383	Hexapropymate (INN)	617	115
383a	3H-Indolium, 2-(2-((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)amino)ethyl)-1,3,3-trimethyl- and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1273
383b	3H-Indolium, 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methylhydrazono]methyl]-1,3,3-trimethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1272
383c	(29H,31H-Phthalocyaninato (2-)-N29,N30,N31,N32)copper (Pigment Blue 15;CI 74160) (CAS 147-14-8;EINECS 205-685-1 when used as a substance in hair dye products		1367

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
384	Hydrastine, hydrastinine and their salts	-	199
385	Hydrazides and their salts	-	200
386	Hydrazine, its derivatives and their salts	-	201
387	2-Hydrazino-octane and its salts	522	202
387a	Hydroabietyl alcohol (CAS No. 13393-93-6) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	440
388	Hydrocyanic acid and its salts	390, 409, 602, 643	111
389	Hydrofluoric acid and its normal salts, its complexes and hydrofluorides (except those given in Annex III, Part 1)	-	191
390	Hydrogen cyanide and its salts	388, 409, 602, 643	111
391	Hydroquinone and its monobenzyl, monoethyl, and monomethyl ethers	-	-
391a	5-Hydroxy-1,4-benzodioxane (CAS No 10288-36-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1246
391b	Hydroxyethylaminomethyl-p-aminophenol (CAS No 110952-46-0) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1316
391c	Hydroxyethyl-2,6-dinitro-p-anisidine (CAS No 122252-11-3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1320
391d	3-[[4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)Methylamino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,2 Propanediol (CAS No 173994-75-7) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1326
391e	1-Hydroxy-2,4-diaminobenzene (2,4-Diaminophenol) (CAS 95-86-3; EINECS 202-459-4) and its dihydrochloride salt (2,4- Diaminophenol HCl) (CAS 137-09-7; EINECS 205-279-4) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1338
392	7-[2-Hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyethyl-N-methylamino)propyl]theophylline	763	135
392a	4-Hydroxyindole, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1220
392b	3-Hydroxy-4-[(2-hydroxynaphthyl)azo]-7-nitronaphthalene-1-sulfonic acid (CAS No 16279-54-2) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1323
393	[4-(4-Hydroxy-3-iodophenoxy)-3,5-diiodophenyl]acetic acid and its salts	740	5

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
394	3-[4-(4-Hydroxy-3-iodophenoxy)-3,5-diiodophenyl]propionic acid and its salts	714	9
395	2-Hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenyl) propylcarbamate	451	205
396	1-Hydroxymethyl-1-cyclohexylacetic acid, sodium salt	644	114
397	4-Hydroxy-3-[4-nitrophenyl]-3-oxobutyl coumarin	1	254
398	8-Hydroxy-5-nitroquinoline and its salts	516	209
398a	3-Hydroxy-N-(o-toyl)-4-[2,4,5-trichlorophenyl]azo]naphthalene-2-carboxamide (Pigment Red 112; CI 12370) (CAS 6535-46-2; EINECS 229-440-3) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1346
399	4-Hydroxy-3-(3-oxo-1-phenylbutyl) coumarin and its salts	3, 761	203
399a	2-(6-Hydroxy-3-oxo-(3H)-xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid; Fluorescein CAS 2321-07-5; EINECS 219-031-8 and its disodium salt (Acid yellow 73 sodium salt; CI 45350) (CAS 518-47-8; EINECS 208-253-0 when used as a substance in hair dye products		1332
399b	3-Hydroxy-4-(phenylazo)-2-naphthoic acid (CAS 27757-79-5; EINECS 248-638-0 and its calcium salt (Pigment Red 64:1; CI 15800) (CAS 6371-76-2; EINECS 228-899-7), when used as a substance in hair dye products		1331
400	11a-Hydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione and its esters	-	385
400a	Hydroxypyridinone (CAS No 822-89-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1249
400b	1-Hydroxy-4-(p-toluidino)anthraquinone (Solvent Violet 13; CI 60725) (CAS 81-48-1; EINECS 201-353-5), when used as a substance in hair dye products		1363
401	Hydroxy-8-quinoline and its sulphate, except for the uses provided for in no. 51 of Annex III	115, 532, 631	395
402	Hydroxyzine (INN)	172	240
403	Hyoscine, its salts and derivatives	639	295
404	Hyoscyamine, its salts and derivatives	-	210
405	<i>Hyoscyamus niger</i> L. (leaves, seeds, powder and galenical preparations)	-	211
406	3-Imidazol-4-ylacrylic acid and its ethyl ester	343, 752	418

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
407	2-Imino-5-phenyloxazolidin-4-one and its salts	539	212
407a	( $\mu$ -((7,7'-Iminobis(4-hydroxy-3-((2-hydroxy-5-(N-methylsophamoyl)phenyl)azo)naphthalene-2-sulphonato))(6-)))dicuprate(2-) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1268
408	Imperatorin	466	34
409	Inorganic cyanides	(388, 390), 602, 643	111
410	Inproquone (INN)	307	152
411	Intracaine and its salts	259, 537	179
412	Iodine	-	213
413	Iodothymol	275	361
414	Ipecacuanha ( <i>Cephaelis ipecacuanha</i> Brot. and related species) (roots, powder and galenical preparations)	-	215
414a	1,3-Isobenzofurandione, reaction products with methylquinoline and quinolone (Solvent Yellow 33;CI 47000) (CAS 8003-22-3;EINECS 232-318-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1358
415	Isocarboxazide (INN)	94	52
416	Isodrin (ISO)	377	198
417	Isometheptene (INN) and its salts	464	228
418	Isoprenaline (INN)	273, 421	17
419	Isopropamide iodide (INN)	(146)	156
419a	6-Isopropyl-2-decahydronaphthalenol (CAS No. 34131-99-2) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	441
420	(2-Isopropylpent-4-enoyl)urea	60	216
421	Isoproterenol	273, 418	17
422	Isosorbide dinitrate (INN)	245	148
423	<i>Juniperus sabina</i> L. (leaves, essential oil and galenical preparations)	-	294
423a	Laccaic Acid (CI Natural Red 25) (CAS No 60687-93-6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1279
424	Laurel oil	425	359
425	<i>Laurus nobilis</i> L. (oil from seeds)	424	359

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
426	Lead and its compounds		289
427	Levopropacetoperane and its salts	595	284
428	Lidocaine (INN) (Lignocaine)	-	399
429	Lindane	103, 370, 372	195
430	<i>Lobelia inflata</i> L. and its galenical preparations	-	218
431	Lobeline (INN) and its salts	113	219
432	LSD	(434, 435)	127
433	Lupinidine and its salts	649	299
434	Lysergic acid diethylamide and its salts	432, 435	127
435	Lysergide (INN) and its salts	432, 434	127
436	Malononitrile	-	149
437	Mannomustine (INN) and its salts	105	89
438	Mecamylamine (INN)	699	229
439	Mefeclozazine (INN) and its salts	277	141
440	Mephesisin (INN) and its esters	719	322
441	Meprobamate (INN)	482	236
442	Mercury and its compounds, except those listed in Annex VI	-	221
443	Mescaline and its salts	741	222
444	Metabromsalan (INN)	(247)	351
445	Metaldehyde	601	223
446	Metamfepramone (INN) and its salts	283	145
447	Metethoheptazine (INN) and its salts	329	171
448	Metformin (INN) and its salts	285	147
449	Methapyriline (INN) and its salts	625	144
450	Metheptazine (INN) and its salts	469	174
451	Methocarbamol (INN)	395	205
452	Methohexitone and its salts	(70)	220

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
453	Methotrexate (INN)	33	6
454	2-[4-Methoxybenzyl- <i>N</i> -(2-pyridyl)amino]-ethyl dimethylamine maleate	623	346
455	1-Methoxy-2,2-bis(4-hydroxy-3-coumarinyl)ethane	216	225
455a	7-Methoxycoumarin (CAS No. 531-59-9) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	442
456	1-Methoxy-2,4-diaminobenzene and its salts	240, 462	376
457	1-Methoxy-2,5-diaminobenzene and its salts	241, 461	377
457a	<i>N</i> -(2-Methoxyethyl)- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1226
457b	2-Methoxymethyl- <i>p</i> -Aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1216
458	(+)-3-Methoxy- <i>N</i> -methylmorphinan and its salts	237	226
458a	2-methoxy-4-nitrophenol (CAS No 3251-56-7) (4-Nitroguaiacol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1251
459	4-Methoxyphenol	97, 323	178
460	3-(2-Methoxyphenoxy)propane-1,2-diol	366	230
460a	4-(4-Methoxy phenyl-3-butene-2-one (CAS No. 943-88-4) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	443
461	2-Methoxy- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamine and its salts	241, 457	377
462	4-Methoxy- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine and its salts	240, 456	376
462a	1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1-penten-3-one (CAS No. 104-27-8) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	444
463	Methoxypsoralen (except natural content of essences) In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarins content shall be below 1mg/kg		
463a	4-Methoxytoluene-2,5-Diamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1221
463b	6-Methoxy-2,3-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1212
464	6-Methylamino-2-methylhept-2-ene and its salts	417	228
465	2-Methyl-1,2-bis(3-pyridyl)propan-1-one	485	292
466	9-(3-Methoxybut-2-enyloxy)furo-[3,2- <i>g</i> ]chromen-7-one	408	34

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
467	2-Methyl-6-chloroanilide of n-butylaminoacetic acid and its salts	126	90
467a	7-Methylcoumarin (CAS No. 2445-83-2) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	446
468	1-Methyl-2,4-diaminobenzene and its salts	478	364
469	Methyl 1,2-dimethyl-4-phenylazepane-4-carboxylate and its salts	450	174
470	3,3-Methylenebis-(4-hydroxycoumarin)	253, 254	231
470a	Methyleugenol (CAS No. 93-15-2) except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided that the concentration does not exceed: * 0.01% in fine fragrance * 0.004% in eau de toilette * 0.002% in fragrance cream * 0.001% in rinse-off products * 0.0002% in other leave-on products and oral hygiene products	-	451
470b	3,4-Methylenedioxyaniline (CAS 14268-66-7) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1248
470c	3,4-Methylenedioxyphenol (CAS No 533-31-3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1247
471	2-Methylheptylamine and its salts	-	227
471a	5-Methyl-2,3-hexanedione (CAS No. 13706-86-0) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	447
472	4-Methyl-2-hexylamine and its salts	35, 289	30
473	1-Methylimidazole-2-thiol	475, 705	233
474	<i>N,N'</i> -[(Methylimino)diethylene]bis(ethyltrimethylammonium)] salts	68	121
475	1-Methyl-2-mercaptoimidazole	473, 705	233
476	Methylphenidate (INN) and its salts	573	175
477	1-Methyl-4-phenyl-4-carbethoxyhexamethyleneimine and its salts	321	173
477a	4,4'-[(4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene)bis(azo)]bis[6-methyl-1,3-benzenediamine](CAS No 4482-25-1) (Basic Brown 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1296
478	4-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine and its salts	468	364
479	2-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine	-	413
480	3-Methyl-2-phenylmorpholine, its derivatives and salts	556	232

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
481	2-Methyl-2-propyl-1-isopropylcarbamoyloxy-3-carbamoyloxypropane	152	235
482	2-Methyl-2-propyltrimethylene dicarbamate	441	236
483	<i>N</i> -Methyl-1,2,5,6-tetrahydro-3-nicotinic acid methyl ester	61	238
483a	Methyl <i>trans</i> -2-butenoate (CAS No. 623-43-8) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	445
483b	1-Methyl-2,4,5-trihydroxybenzene (CAS No 1124-09-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1244
484	Methypylon (INN) and its salts	295	133
485	Metyrapone (INN)	465	292
486	Minoxidil (INN), its salts and derivatives	597	372
486a	<i>m</i> -Phenylenediamine,4-(phenylazo)-, (CAS No 495-54-5) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1293
487	Mofebutazone (INN)	134	64
488	Monobenzene (INN)	97, (323)	178
489	Morpholine and its salts	-	344
489a	Moskene	544a	421
490	Musk ambrette	133	414
490a	Musk tibetene	137a	422
491	Mustine and its salts	107, 161	87
492	Mustine <i>N</i> -oxide and its salts	108	86
492a	Exudation of <i>Myroxylon pereirae</i> (Royle) Klotzch (Peru balsam, crude); CAS No 8007-00-9 when used as a fragrance ingredient	548a	1136
493	Nalorphine (INN), its salts and ethers	21	20
494	Naphazoline (INN) and its salts	500	244
494a	1,7-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1228
494b	2,3- Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1213
494c	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 5-(acetylamino)-4-hydroxy-3- ((2-methylphenyl)azo)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1295

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
494d	2-Naphthalenesulfonic Acid, 7-(benzoylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-[[4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]-and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1267
494e	2-Naphtalenesulfonic acid, 7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis(4-hydroxy-3-[[2-sulfo-4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]-, (CAS 25188-41-4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1270
495	2-Naphthol	496	241
496	$\beta$ -Naphthol	495	241
497	1- and 2-Naphthylamines and their salts	498	242
498	$\alpha$ and $\beta$ -Naphthylamines and their salts	497	242
499	3-(1-Naphthyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin	-	243
500	2-(1-Naphthylmethyl)-2-imidazoline and its salts	494	244
501	Narcotics, natural and synthetic: All substances listed in Tables I and II of the single Convention on narcotic drugs signed in New York on 30 March 1961	-	306
502	Narcotine and its salts	520	258
503	Neodymium and its salts	-	309
504	Neostigmine and its salts	504a	245
504a	N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl-4-nitro-o-phenylenediamine (CAS No 56932-44-6) (HC Yellow No 5) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1285
505	Nicotine and its salts	-	246
505a	Nigrosine spirit soluble (CAS No 11099-03-9) (Solvent Black 5), when used as a substance in hair dye products		1274
505b	Nigrosine (CI 50420) (CAS 8005-03-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1359
506	Nitrites, inorganic (except sodium nitrite)	-	248
506a	3-Nitro-4-aminophenoxyethanol (CAS No 50982-74-6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1250
507	Nitrobenzene	-	249
508	Nitrocresols and their alkali metal salts	-	250

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
509	Nitroderivatives of carbazole	147	72
510	Nitrofurantoin (INN)	511	251
511	<i>N</i> -(5-Nitro-2-furfurylidene)-1-aminohydantoin	510	251
512	3-(5-Nitrofurfurylideneamino)oxazolidin-2-one	355	252
513	Nitroglycerine	363, 612	253
513a	6-Nitro- <i>o</i> -Toluidine		1235
513b	4-Nitro- <i>m</i> -phenylenediamine (CAS No 5131-58-8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1282
513c	2-Nitro- <i>N</i> -hydroxyethyl- <i>p</i> -anisidine (CAS No 57524-53-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1287
513d	4-[(4-Nitrophenyl)azo]aniline (CAS No 730-40-5) (Disperse Orange 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1281
513e	2-Nitro- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamine (CAS No 5307-14-2) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1319
513f	6-Nitro-2,5-pyridinediamine (CAS No 69825-83-8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1321
514	Nitrosamines	-	410
515	Nitrostilbenes and their homologues and derivatives	-	256
515a	3-[(2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino]propane-1,2-diol (CAS No 104333-00-8) (HC Yellow No 6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1324
516	Nitroxoline (INN) and its salts	398	209
516a	<i>N,N'</i> -dihexadecyl- <i>N,N'</i> -bis(2-hydroxyethyl)propanediamide Bishydroxyethyl Biscetyl Malonamide		1243
516b	<i>N</i> -Methyl-1,4-diaminoanthraquinone, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and mono ethanolamine (CAS No 158571-57-4) (HC Blue No 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1256
516c	<i>N</i> -Methyl-3-nitro- <i>p</i> -phenylenediamine (CAS No 2973-21-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1284

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
516d	3-(N-Methyl-N-(4-methylamino-3-nitrophenyl)amino)propane-1,2-diol (CAS No 93633-79-5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1289
517	N,N,N,N',N',N'',N'',N'''-Nonaethyl-2,2',2''-(benzene-1,2,3-triyltrioxy-tris(ethanaminium) triiodide	360	329
518	Noradrenaline and its salts	32, 519	257
519	Norepinephrine (INN) and its salts	32, 518	257
520	Noscapine (INN) and its salts	502	258
521	Nox vomica and its preparations	(659)	305
521a	N1-(Tris(hydroxymethyl)methyl-4-nitro-1,2-phenylenediamine (CAS No 56932-45-7) (HC Yellow No 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1286
522	Octamoxin (INN) and its salts	387	202
523	Octamylamine (INN) and its salts	-	267
524	Octadrine (INN) and its salts	34, 288	28
525	Oestrogens	-	260
526	Oleandrin	-	261
527	2-(1,3,4-Oxadiazol-2-yl)phenol	344	208
528	[Oxalylbis(iminoethylene)] bis[(o-chlorobenzyl) diethylammonium] salts	24	132
529	Oxanamide (INN) and its derivatives	332	165
530	2-Oxo-3-isobutyl-9,10-dimethoxy-1,2,3,4,6,7-hexahydro-11bH-benzo[a]quinolizine and its salts	686	139
531	Oxpheneridine (INN) and its salts	334	172
532	Oxyquinoline and its sulphate, except for the uses provided for in entry number 51 in Part 1 of Annex III	115, 401, 631	395
533	Padimate A (INN)	47	381
534	Paramethasone (INN)	350	186
535	Paraoxon	263	170
536	Parathion (ISO)	264	131

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
537	Parethoxycaine (INN) and its salts	259, 411	179
537a	PEG-3,2',2'-di-p-Phenylenediamine		1234
538	Pelletierine and its salts	596	263
539	Pemoline (INN) and its salts	407	212
540	Pentachloroethane	-	264
541	Pentaerythritol chloral	550	266
542	Pentaerithryl tetranitrate	543, 549	265
543	Pentaerithryl tetranitrate (INN)	542, 549	265
544	Pentamethonium bromide (INN)	(545)	120
544a	1,1,3,3,5-Pentamethyl-4,6-dinitroindane	489a	421
545	N,N'-Pentamethylenebis (trimethylammonium) salts	544	120
546	Pentobarbitone and its salts	(70)	220
546a	2-Pentylidenecyclohexanone (CAS No. 25677-40-1) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	448
547	Perchloroethylene	690	314
548	Perphenazine (INN) and its salts	(559)	320
548a	Peru Balsam, crude ; CAS 8007-00-9 when used as a fragrance ingredient	492a	1136
549	PETN	542, 543	265
550	Petrichloral (INN)	541	266
551	Phenacemide (INN)	562	269
552	Phenaglycodol (INN)	175	95
552a	Phenazinium, 3,7-diamino-2,8-dimethyl-5-phenyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1322
553	Phenetamine	226	112
554	Pheneturide (INN)	340, 566	272
555	Phenindone (INN)	572	271
556	Phenmetrazine (INN), its derivatives and salts	480	232

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
557	Phenobarbitone and its salts	(70)	220
557a	Phenol		1175
558	Phenolphthalein (INN)	114	417
559	Phenothiazine (INN) and its compounds	182, 322, 354, 548, 609, 611, 708, 738	320
559a	Phenothiazine-5-ium, 3,7-bis(dimethylamino)- and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products		1306
559b	Phenoxazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis (diethylamino)-, (CAS No 47367-75-9 and its salts when used as substance in hair dye products		1275
560	Phenprobamate (INN)	574	71
561	Phenprocoumon (INN)	575	273
562	<i>N</i> -Phenylacetylurea	551	269
562a	1-((4-Phenylazo)phenylazo)-2-naphthol (Solvent Red 23; CI 26100) (CAS 85-86-9; EINECS 201-638-4) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1353
563	4-Phenylazophenylene-1,3-diamine citrate hydrochloride	191	81
563a	4-(Phenylazo)resorcinol (Solvent Orange 1; CI 11920) (CAS 2051-85-6; EINECS 218-131-9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1343
564	Phenylbutazone (INN)	132	67
565	4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one	95	356
566	(2-Phenylbutyryl)urea	340, 554	272
567	<i>N</i> -[2-( <i>a</i> -Phenyl- <i>p</i> -chlorobenzyl)-ethyl]morpholine	265	270
568	1-Phenylcyclopentanecarboxylic acid diethylaminoethyl ester and its salts	145	169
569	2-Phenylcyclopropylamine ( <i>trans</i> -form) and its salts	720	324
570	1-Phenyl-2,3-dimethyl-4-isopropylpyrazol-5-one	618	138
571	<i>o</i> -Phenylenediamine and its salts	242	363
572	2-Phenylindane-1,3-dione	555	271
573	<i>a</i> -Phenyl-2-piperidineacetic acid methyl ester and its salts	476	175

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
574	3-Phenylpropyl carbamate	560	71
575	3-( $\alpha$ -Phenylpropyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin	561	273
576	1-Phenyl-2-(2-pyridylamino)ethanol	346, 580	274
577	2-[1-Phenyl-1-(2-pyridyl)ethoxy]-ethyl dimethylamine and its salts	311	176
578	2-Phenylquinoline-4-carboxylic acid, its salts and derivatives and salts of those derivatives	193	8
579	6-Phenyl-2,4,7-triaminopteridine and its salts	723	275
580	Phenyramidol	346, 576	274
581	Phosphides, metal	-	279
582	Phosphorus	-	279
583	4-Phosphoryloxy- <i>N,N</i> -diethyltryptamine	620	278
584	3-Phthalimidopiperadine-2,6-dione and its salts	702	280
585	Phthalylsulphathiazole (INN) and its salts	(676)	307
586	<i>Physostigma venenosum</i> Balf.	139	281
587	Physostigmine and its salts	319	166
588	<i>Phytolacca</i> Spp and their preparations	-	374
588a	Phytonadione [INCI], phytomenadione [INN] CAS No 84-80-0/81818-54-4 EC No 201-564-2'		1371
589	Picric acid	743	268
590	Picrotoxin	198	282
591	Pilocarpine and its salts	-	283
592	<i>Pilocarpus jaborandi</i> Holmes and its galenical preparations	-	311
593	Pipazetate (INN) and its salts	594	118
594	2-(2-Piperidinoethoxy)ethyl 10-tha-1,9-diazaanthracene-9-carboxylate and its salts	593	118
595	$\alpha$ -Piperidin-2-ylbenzyl acetate, laevorotatorythreo-form and its salts	427	284
596	1-(2-Piperidyl)propan-2-one and its salts	538	263

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
597	6-(Piperidiny)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine-3-oxide, its salts and derivatives	486	372
598	Pipradrol (INN) and its salts	304	285
599	Piprocuarium (INN)	256	137
600	Poldine metisulfate (INN) (Poldine methylsulphate)	86	239
601	Polyacetaldehyde	445	223
601a	Polychloro copper phthalocyanine (Pigment Green 7;CI 74260) (CAS 1328-53-6; EINECS 215-524-7) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1369
602	Potassium cyanide	(388, 390, 409)	111
603	Potassium nitroferrocyanide	(15), 604	255
604	Potassium nitroprusside	(15), 603	255
605	Pramocaine (INN)	606	405
606	Pramoxine	605	405
607	Probenecid (INN)	308	161
608	Procainamide (INN) and its salts and derivatives	29	25
609	Prochlorperazine (INN) and its salts	(559)	320
610	Progestogens	-	194
611	Promazine (INN) and its salts	(559)	320
612	Promethazine (INN) and its salts	(559)	320
613	Propane-1,2,3-triyl trinitrate	363, 513	253
614	Propatylnitrate (INN)	112	206
615	1-Propyl-3-(4-chlorobenzenesulphonyl) urea	183	79
616	2-Propylpiperidine	213	290
617	1-(2-Propynyl)cyclohexyl carbamate	383	115
618	Propyphenazone (INN)	570	138
619	<i>Prunus laurocerasus L.</i>	158	291
620	Psilocybine (INN)	583	278
621	Psoralen (except natural content of essences). In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarins content shall be below 1mg/kg	(357)	358
622	<i>Pyrethrum album L.</i> and its galenical preparations	-	345
623	Pyrianisamine maleate	454	346

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
624	Pyribenzamine	98, 746	347
625	2-(N-2-Pyridyl-N-2-thienylamino)ethyl-dimethylamine and its salts	449	144
626	Pyrithione disulphide + magnesium sulphate	310	396
627	Pyrithione sodium (INNM)	-	369
628	Pyrocatechol	80, 154	408
629	Pyrogallol	81	409
630	Quinalbarbitone and its salts	(70)	220
631	Quinolin-8-ol except for the uses provided for in entry number 51 in Part 1 of Annex 11	(401, 532)	395
632	Radioactive substances The presence of natural radioactive substances and of radioactive substances caused by artificial contamination from the environment is permitted, provided that the radioactive substances are not enriched for the manufacture of cosmetic products and that their concentration falls within the limits set in the Directive laying down the basic standards for the protection of the health of workers and the general public against dangers arising from ionising radiations (OJ No. 11, 20.2.1959, p. 221/59)	-	293
633	<i>Rauwolfia serpentina</i> alkaloids and their salts	634	15
634	Reserpine (INN) and its salts	(633)	15
635	Retinoic acid and its salts	722, 759	375
636	Safrole, except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided the concentration does not exceed: a) 100 ppm in the finished product b) 50 ppm in products for dental and oral hygiene, and provided that Safrole is not present in toothpastes intended specifically for children	-	360
637	$\alpha$ -Santonin	380	214
637a	<i>Saussurea lappa</i> Clarke	215a	1133
638	<i>Schoenocaulon officinale</i> Lind. (seeds and galenical preparations)	-	332
639	Scopolamine, its salts and derivatives	403	295
640	Secbutobarbitone and its salts	(70)	220
641	Secondary dialkanolamines	111, 255, 274	411

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
642	Selenium and its compounds, with the exception of selenium disulphide under the conditions set out in Part 1 of Annex III, entry number 49	-	297
642a	<p>i) Skull, including the brain and eyes, tonsils and spinal cord of bovine animals aged over 12 months, the intestines from the duodenum to the rectum of bovine animals of all ages, and ingredients derived therefrom;</p> <p>ii) Skull, including the brain and spinal cord of ovine and caprine animals aged over 12 months or that have a permanent incisor tooth erupted through the gum, the spleens of ovine and caprine animals of all ages, and ingredients derived therefrom.</p> <p>However, tallow derivatives may be used provided that the following methods have been used and strictly certified by the producer:</p> <p>* Transesterification or hydrolysis at at least 200°C at an appropriate corresponding pressure, for 20 minutes (glycerol, fatty acids and fatty acid esters)</p> <p>* Saponification with NaOH 12M (glycerol and soap): batch process: at 95°C for 3 hours</p> <p><b>OR</b> continuous process: at 140°C, 2 bars (2000 hPa) for 8 minutes or equivalent conditions</p>	-	419
643	Sodium cyanide	(388, 390, 409)	111
644	Sodium hexacyclonate (INN)	396	114
645	Sodium nitroferrocyanide	(15), 646	255
646	Sodium nitroprusside	(15), 645	255
647	<i>Solanum nigrum L.</i> and its galenical preparations	-	298
648	Spanish Fly	141	69
649	Sparteine (INN) and its salts	433	299
650	Spironolactone (INN)	10	4
651	Squill and its preparations	751	330
652	Stramonium and its preparations	232	301
653	Strontium lactate	-	402
654	Strontium nitrate	-	403

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
655	Strontium polycarboxylate	-	404
656	Strophantines and their aglucones and their respective derivatives	-	302
657	<i>Strophanthus</i> species and their galenical preparations	-	303
658	Strychnine and its salts	-	304
659	<i>Strychnos</i> species and their galenical preparations	521	305
660	Succinonitrile	-	150
661	Succinylsulphathiazole and its salts	(676)	307
662	Sulfinpyrazone (INN)	303	155
662a	3,3'-(Sulfonylbis(2-nitro-4,1-phenylene)imino)bis(6-(phenylamino)) benzenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1258
663	Sulphacetamide and its salts	(676)	307
664	Sulphadiazine and its salts	(676)	307
665	Sulphadimethoxine and its salts	(676)	307
666	Sulphadimidine and its salts	(676)	307
667	Sulphafurazole and its salts	(676)	307
668	Sulphaguanidine and its salts	(676)	307
669	Sulphamethizole and its salts	(676)	307
670	Sulphamethoxazole and its salts	(676)	307
671	Sulphamethoxydiazine and its salts	(676)	307
672	Sulphamethoxypyridazine and its salts	(676)	307
673	Sulphanilamide and its salts	(676)	307
674	Sulphapyridine and its salts	(676)	307
675	Sulphathiazole and its salts	(676)	307
676	Sulphonamides (Sulphanilamide and its derivatives obtained by substitution of one or more H-atoms of the NH <sub>2</sub> -groups) and their salts	585, 661, 663 - 675	307
677	Sulthiame	678, 697	308

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
678	Sultiame (INN)	677, 697	308
679	Sympathomimetic amines acting on the central nervous system: any substance contained in the first list of medicaments which are subject to medical subscription and are referred to in resolution AP (69) 2 of the Council of Europe	44	21
680	Tefazoline (INN) and its salts	696	237
681	Tellurium and its compounds	-	312
682	TEPP (ISO)	694	276
683	2-(4-tert-Butyl-2,6-dimethylbenzyl)-2-imidazoline and its salts	765	313
684	4-tert Butylphenol	-	340
685	4-tert Butylpyrocatechol	-	341
686	Tetrabenazine (INN) and its salts	530	139
687	Tetrabromosalicylanilides	-	350
688	Tetracaine (INN) and its salts	280	63
689	2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin	-	367
690	Tetrachloroethylene	547	314
691	Tetrachloromethane	149	315
692	Tetrachlorosalicylanilides	-	348
693	Tetraethylammonium bromide	701	61
694	Tetraethyl pyrophosphate	682	276
695	5,6,6a,7-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4H-dibenzo[de,g]quinoline-10,11-dihydric alcohol and its salts	59	42
696	2-(5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-1-naphthylmethyl)-2-imidazoline and its salts	680	237
697	4-(Tetrahydro-2H-1,2-thiazin-2-yl)-benzenesulphonamide S,S-dioxide	677, 678	308
697a	Tetrahydro-6-nitroquinoxaline and its salts		1240
698	Tetrahydrozoline and its salts	-	394

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
698a	2',4',5',7'-Tetraiodofluorescein (CAS 15905-32-5; EINECS 240-046-0), its disodium salt (Acid Red 51; CI 45430) (CAS 16423-68-0; EINECS 240-474-8) and its aluminium salt (Pigment Red 172 Aluminium lake) (CAS 12227-78-0; EINECS 235-440-4 when used as a substance in hair dye products		1337
698b	1,1,4,4-Tetramethyl-6-ethyl-7-acetyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-naphthalene	9, 342	362
699	N,2,3,3-Tetramethyl-2-norcamphanamine	438	229
700	Tetramethylthiuram disulphide	711	162
700a	Tetrasodium 6-amino-4-hydroxy-3-[[7-sulphonato-4-[(4-sulphonato phenyl)azo]-1-naphthyl]azo]naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate (Food Black 2; CI 27755) (CAS 2118-39-0; EINECS 218-326-9) when used as a substance in hair dye products.		1354
701	Tetrylammonium bromide (INN)	693	61
702	Thalidomide (INN) and its salts	584	280
703	Thallium and its compounds	-	317
704	<i>Thevetia neriifolia</i> Juss. glycoside extract	-	318
705	Thiamazole (INN)	473, 475	233
706	2,2'-Thiobis(4,6-dichlorophenol)	116	352
707	Thiopentone and its salts	(70)	220
708	Thioridazine (INN) and its salts	(559)	320
709	Thiotepa (INN)	724	310
710	Thiourea and its derivatives (except those listed in Part 1 of Annex II)	-	321
711	Thiram (ISO)	700	162
712	Thiuram disulphides	-	354
713	Thiuram monosulphides	-	353
714	Thyropropic acid (INN) and its salts	394	9
715	Tolboxane (INN)	718	177
716	Tolbutamide (INN)	135	65

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
716a	Toluene-3,4-Diamine (CAS 496-72-0) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1313
717	Toluidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	40	32
718	p-Tolylboric acid ester of 2-methyl-2-propylpropane-1,3-diol	715	177
719	3-o-Tolyloxypropane-1,2-diol	(440)	322
719a	<i>trans</i> -2-Heptenal (CAS No. 18829-55-5) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	437
719b	<i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal diethyl acetal (CAS No. 67746-30-9) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	438
719c	<i>trans</i> -2-Hexenal dimethyl acetal (CAS No. 18318-83-7) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	439
720	Tranylcypromine (INN) and its salts	569	324
721	Tretamine (INN)	725	328
722	Tretinoin (INN) and its salts	635, 759	375
723	Triamterene (INN) and its salts	579	275
724	Tri(aziridin-1-yl)phosphine sulphide	709	310
725	2,4,6-Tri(aziridin-1-yl)-1,3-triazine	721	328
726	2,2,2-Tribromoethanol	(727)	326
727	Tribromoethyl alcohol	726	326
728	Tribromsalan (INN)	729	373
729	3,4',5-Tribromosalicylanilide	728	373
730	Trichlormethine (INN) and its salts	747	327
731	Trichloroacetic acid	-	10
732	1,1,1-Trichloro-2,-2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	196, 233	123
733	2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1-diol	159	77
734	Trichloromethane	169	366
735	N-(Trichloromethylthio) -4 - cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboximide	143	370
736	Trichloronitromethane	179	325

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
737	Tricresyl phosphate	748	277
738	Trifluoperazine (INN) and its salts	(559)	320
739	Trifluoperidol (INN)	349	188
739a	1,3,5-Trihydroxybenzene (CAS No 108-73-6) (Phloroglucinol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		1253
740	3,3',5-Triiodothyroacetic acid and its salts	393	5
741	3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenethylamine and its salts	443	222
742	2,2,6-Trimethyl-4-piperidyl benzoate and its salts	76	51
742a	3,6,10-Trimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one (CAS No. 1117-41-5) when used as a fragrance ingredient	-	449
743	2,4,6-Trinitrophenol	589	268
744	Trioxysalen (INN) (except natural content of essences) In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarins content shall be below 1mg/kg	(357)	358
745	Triparanol (INN)	173	92
746	Tripelennamine (INN)	98, 624	347
747	Tris (2-chloroethyl)amine	730	327
747a	Trisodium 8-hydroxypyrene-1,3,6-trisulphonate (Solvent Green 7; CI 59040) (CAS 6358-69-6; EINECS 228-783-6) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1362
747b	Trisodium 3-hydroxy-4-(4'-sulphonatonaphthylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate (Acid Red 27; CI 16185) (CAS 915-67-3; EINECS 213-022-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1350
747c	Trisodium tris[5,6-dihydro-5-(hydroxyimino-6-oxonaphthalene-2-sulphonato(2-)-N5,O6]ferrate(3-) (Acid Green 1; CI 10020) (CAS 19381-50-1; EINECS 243-010-2) when used as a substance in hair dye products		1342
748	Tritolyl phosphate	737	277
749	Tuaminoheptane (INN), its isomers and its salts	30	27

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
750	Thyrothricine (INN)	-	392
751	<i>Urginea scilla</i> Stern and its galenical preparations	651	330
752	Urocanic acid	(406)	418
753	Vaccines, toxins or serums listed in the Annex to the second Council Directive of 20 May 1975 on the approximation of provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action relating to proprietary medicinal products (OJ No L 147,9.6.1975, p.13) (OJ No. L 147, 9.6.1975, p. 13)	-	323
754	Valnoctamide (INN)	339	184
755	Veratrine, its salts and galenical preparations	-	331
756	<i>Veratrum spp</i> and their preparations	-	333
756a	Verbena essential oils ( <i>Lippia citriodora</i> Kunth.) and derivatives other than absolute (CAS No. 8024-12-2)when used as a fragrance ingredient		450
757	Vinyl Chloride monomer	-	334
758	Vinylidene chloride	(7, 250)	126
759	Vitamin A acid and its salts	635, 722	375
760	Vitamins D2 and D3	140, 188, 317	335
761	Warfarin (ISO) and its salts	3, 399	203
762	Xanthates	16	336
763	Xanthinol	392	135
763a	Xanthylum, 9-(2-carboxyphenyl)-3-(2-methylphenyl)amino)-6-((2-methyl-4-sulfophenyl)amino)-, inner salt (CAS 10213-95-3); and its sodium salt (Acid Violet 9; CI 45190) (CAS 6252-76-2; EINECS 228-377-9 when used as a substance in hair dye products		1335
764	Xylidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	41	33
765	Xylometazoline (INN) and its salts	683	313
766	Yohimbine and its salts	-	337

---

(1) Number in this Annex	(2) Name of Substance	(3) Cross-reference to this Annex	(4) Cross-reference to Annex II of the original EU Directive
767	Zirconium and its compounds, with the exception of the complexes under reference no. 50 in Annex III, Part 1 and of zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of colouring agents listed with reference no. 3 in Annex IV	-	391
768	Zoxazolamine (INN)	28	24

In this Annex, names followed by (INN) are those published in "Computer print-out 1975, International non-proprietary names (INN) for pharmaceutical products, Lists 1-33 of proposed INN", WHO, Geneva, August 1975.

## ANNEX III - PART 1

### LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MUST NOT CONTAIN, EXCEPT SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS LAID DOWN

**Key**

- (<sup>1</sup>) As a preservative, see Annex VI, No 3
- (<sup>2</sup>) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
- (<sup>3</sup>) As a preservative, see Annex VI, No 9
- (<sup>4</sup>) As a preservative, see Annex VI, No 23
- (<sup>5</sup>) As a preservative, see Annex VI, No 8
- (<sup>6</sup>) As preservative, see Annex VI, Part 1, No 34
- (\*\*) This limit applies to the substance and not to the finished cosmetic product
- (\*\*\*) The sum of those substances used in combination should not exceed the limits given in column 4
- (\*\*\*\*) For use as a preservative, see Annex VI, Part 1, No 58

**26-Allergens: See pages 22-28**

**List of restricted fragrances or aromas used in cosmetic products :See pages 29-43 (IFRA)**

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
23	(a) Alkali sulphides (b) Alkaline earth sulphides	(a) Depilatories (b) Depilatories	(a) 2% calculated as sulphur pH up to 12,7 (b) 6% calculated as sulphur pH up to 12,7		(a) Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes  (b) Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes



Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
4	Ammonia		6% calculated as NH <sub>3</sub>		Above 2%: Contains ammonia
94	Benzoyl peroxide	Artificial nail systems	0,7% (after mixing)	Professional use only	For professional use only Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
1a	Boric acid, borates and tetraborates	<p>(a) Talcs</p> <p>(b) Products for oral hygiene</p> <p>(c) Other products (excluding bath products and hair waving products)</p>	<p>(a) 5% (by mass/mass as boric acid)</p> <p>(b) 0.1% (by mass/mass as boric acid)</p> <p>(c) 3% (by mass/mass as boric acid)</p>	<p>(a) Not to be used in products for children under three years of age</p> <p>2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borate exceeds 1.5% (by mass/mass as boric acid)</p> <p>(b) 1. Not to be used in products for children under three years of age</p> <p>(c) 1. Not to be used in products for children under three years of age</p> <p>2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borate exceeds 1.5% (by mass/mass as boric acid)</p>	<p>(a) 1. Not to be used in products for children under three years of age</p> <p>2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin</p> <p>(b) 1. Not to be swallowed</p> <p>2. Not to be used in products for children under three years of age</p> <p>(c) 1. Not to be used in products for children under three years of age</p> <p>2. Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin</p>

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
1b	Tetraborates	(a) Bath Products (b) Hair waving products	(a) 18% (by mass/mass as boric acid) (b) 8% (by mass/mass as boric acid)	(a) Not to be used in products for children under three years of age  (b) Rinse well	(a) Not to be used for bathing children under three years of age (b) Rinse well	
65	Benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate	(a) Rinse-off hair (head) care products (b) Other products	(a) 3% (as benzalkonium chloride) (b) 0.1% (as benzalkonium chloride)	(a) In the final product the concentration of benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate with an alkyl chain of C14 or less must not exceed 0.1% (as benzalkonium chloride)	(a) Avoid contact with the eyes  (b) Avoid contact with the eyes	
44	1,3-Bis(hydroxymethyl)imidazoline-2-thione	(a) Hair care preparations (b) Nail care preparations	(a) Up to 2% (b) Up to 2%	(a) Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays) (b) The pH of the product as applied must be less than 4	Contains 1,3-Bis(hydroxymethyl)imidazoline-2-thione	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
187	Butoxydiglycol CAS No 112-34-5 EC No 203-961-6  diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (DEGBE)	Solvent in hair dye products	9%	No use in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
188	Butoxyethanol CAS 111-76-2 EC No 203-905-0  ethylene glycol monobutyl ether (EGBE)	Solvent in oxidative hair dye products  Solvent in non-oxidative hair dye products	4%  2%	No use in aerosol dispensers (sprays)  No use in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
15c	Calcium hydroxide	(a) Hair straighteners containing two components: calcium hydroxide and a guanidine salt  (b) pH adjuster - for depilatories  (c) Other uses (e.g. pH adjuster, processing aid)	(a) 7% by weight calcium hydroxide	(b) pH value not to exceed pH 12.7  (c) pH value not to exceed pH 11	(a) Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. Keep out of the reach of children.  (b) Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Keep out of the reach of children.

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
6	Chlorates of alkali metals	(a) Other uses (b) Toothpaste	(a) 3% (b) 5%		
93	2,4-Diamino-pyrimidine-3-oxide (CAS No. 90028-67-4)	Hair care formulations	1,5%		
7	Dichloromethane		35% (when mixed with 1,1,1-trichloroethane total concentration not to exceed 35%)	0,2% as maximum impurity content	
11	Dichlorophen		0,5%		Contains dichlorophen
186	Diethylene Glycol (DEG) CAS No 11 1-46-6 EC No 203-872-2 2,2'-oxydiethanol	Traces in Ingredients	0,10%		
207	Ethyl Lauroyl Arginate HCl (INCI) (****) Ethyl-N <sup>c</sup> -dodecanoyl-L-arginate hydrochloride CAS No 60372-77-2 EC No 434-630-6	(a) Soap (b) Anti-dandruff shampoos c) Deodorants, not in form of spray	0,80%	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
53	Etidronic acid and its salts (1-Hydroxy-ethylidene-diphosphonic acid and its salts)	(a) Hair care  (b) Soap	(a) 1.5% expressed as etidronic acid  (b) 0.2% expressed as etidronic acid		
60	Fatty acid dialkylamides and dialkanolamides		Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5%	- Do not use with nitrosating systems - Maximum secondary amine content: 5% (applies to raw materials) - Maximum nitrosamine content: 50µg/kg - Keep in nitrite-free containers	
13	Formaldehyde	Nail hardeners	5% calculated as formaldehyde		Protect cuticles with grease or oil Contains formaldehyde (Only if the concentration exceeds 0.05%)
102	Glyoxal Glyoxal (INCI) CAS No 107-22-2 EINECS No 203-474-9		100 mg/kg		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
12	Hydrogen peroxide, and other compounds or mixtures that release hydrogen peroxide, including carbamide peroxide and zinc peroxide	(a) Hair care preparations (b) Skin care preparations (c) Nail hardening preparations (d) Oral hygiene products	(a) 12% H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> (40 volume) present or released (b) 4% H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released (c) 2% H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released (d) 0.1% H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released		(a) Wear suitable gloves  (a), (b), (c) Contains hydrogen peroxide Avoid contact with eyes Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them	
99	Inorganic sulfites and bisulfites <sup>(3)</sup>	(a) Oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair straightening products (c) Self Tanning products for the face (d) Other self tanning products	(a) 0.67% expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub> (b) 6.7% expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub> (c) 0.45% expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub> (d) 0.40% expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub>	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
15b	Lithium hydroxide	<p>(a) Hair straightener</p> <p>1. General use</p> <p>2. Professional use</p> <p>(b) pH adjuster - for depilatories</p> <p>(c) Other uses - as pH adjuster (for rinse-off products only)</p>	<p>(a)</p> <p>1. 2% by weight</p> <p>2. 4.5% by weight</p>	<p>(a)</p> <p>The quantity of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide. In cases of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in Column 4.</p> <p>(b) pH value not to exceed pH 12.7</p> <p>(c) pH value not to exceed pH 11</p>	<p>(a)</p> <p>Contains alkali. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness. Keep out of the reach of children.</p> <p>2. For professional use only. Avoid contact with eyes. Can cause blindness.</p> <p>(b) Contains alkali. Keep out of the reach of children. Avoid contact with eyes.</p>	
52	Methanol	Denaturant for ethanol and isopropyl alcohol	5% calculated as a % of ethanol and isopropyl alcohol			
46	6-Methylcoumarin	Oral hygiene products	0.003%			

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
9	Methylenediamines, their N-substituted derivatives and their salts <sup>(1)</sup> , with the exception of the substance under reference number 9a in this Annex and substances under reference numbers 478, 261b and 716a in Annex II  (These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 1)	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing  (a) General use  (b) Professional use	10% calculated as free base		(a) Can cause an allergic reaction Contains phenylenediamines Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows  (b) For professional use only Contains phenylenediamines Can cause an allergic reaction Wear suitable gloves
9a	Toluene-2,5-diamine and its salts <sup>(1)</sup> CAS No 95-70-5 EINECS 202-442-1  Toluene-2,5-diamine sulphate CAS No 615-50-9 EINECS 210-431-8	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products  (a) General use  (b) Professional use		(a) and (b) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 4% calculated as free base	(a) Can cause an allergic reaction Contains phenylenediamines Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows  (b) For professional use only Contains phenylenediamines Can cause an allergic reaction Wear suitable gloves

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
61	Monoalkanolamines, monoalkanolamines and their salts		Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5%	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Do not use with nitrosating systems</li> <li>- Minimum purity: 99%</li> <li>- Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% (applies to raw materials)</li> <li>- Maximum N-nitrosodialkanolamine content: 50µg/kg</li> <li>- Keep in nitrite-free containers</li> </ul>	
97	Musk ketone (CAS No. 81-14-1)	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral care products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 1.4% in fine fragrance</li> <li>(b) 0.56% in eau de toilette</li> <li>(c) 0.042% in other products</li> </ul>		
96	Musk xylene (CAS No. 81-15-2)	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral care products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) 1.0% in fine fragrance</li> <li>(b) 0.4% in eau de toilette</li> <li>(c) 0.03% in other products</li> </ul>		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
16	1-Naphthol (CAS No. 90-15-3) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause an allergic reaction
18	Nitromethane	Rust inhibitor	0.3%		
3	Oxalic acid, its esters and alkaline salts	Hair care products	5%		For professional use only
54	1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol	Rinse-off products only Prohibited in oral hygiene products	2%	As preservative, see Annex VI Part 1, No. 43 - EU Directive reference number	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
8	<p>N-substituted derivatives of p-Phenylenediamine and their salts; N-substituted derivatives of o-Phenylenediamine <sup>(5)</sup>, with the exception of those derivatives listed elsewhere in this Annex and under reference numbers 243c, 264a and 289b in Annex II.</p> <p>(These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 1)</p>	<p>Oxidising colouring agents for hair dyeing</p> <p>(a) General use</p> <p>(b) Professional use</p>	6% calculated as free base		<p>(a) Can cause an allergic reaction Contains phenylenediamines Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows</p> <p>(b) For professional use only Contains phenylenediamines Can cause an allergic reaction Wear suitable gloves</p>
8a	<p>p-Phenylenediamine and its salts <sup>(5)</sup> CAS No 106-50-3 EINECS 203-404-7</p> <p>p-Phenylenediamine HCl CAS No 624-18-0 EINECS 210-834-9</p> <p>p-Phenylenediamine sulphate CAS No 16245-77-5 EINECS 240-357-1</p>	<p>Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products</p> <p>(a) General use</p> <p>(b) Professional use</p>		<p>(a) and (b) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2% calculated as free base</p>	<p>(a) Can cause allergic reaction Contains phenylenediamines Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows</p> <p>(b) For professional use only Contains phenylenediamines Can cause allergic reaction Wear suitable gloves</p>

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
66	Polyacrylamides	(a) Body care leave-on products  (b) Other cosmetic products		(a) Maximum residual Acrylamide content 0.1 mg/kg  (b) Maximum residual Acrylamide content 0.5 mg/kg		
15a	Potassium or sodium hydroxide	(a) Nail cuticle solvent  (b) Hair straightener 1. General use  2. Professional use  (c) pH adjuster - depilatories  (d) Other uses as pH adjuster	(a) 5% by weight  (b) 1. 2% by weight  2. 4.5% by weight  (c) Up to pH 12.7  (d) Up to pH 11	(a) (b) The quantity of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium hydroxide  In cases of mixtures, the sum total should not exceed the limits given in column 4	(a) Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children  (b) 1. Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children  2. Professional use only Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness  (c) Avoid contact with eyes Keep out of reach of children	



Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
98	Salicylic Acid <sup>(1)</sup> (CAS No 69-72-7)	(a) Rinse-off hair products (b) Other products (c) Leave-on skin care products	(a) 3% (b) 2% (c) Max 2% pH min 3.5	Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age, except for shampoos.  For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	(a), (b) & (c) Not to be used for children under three years of age <sup>(2)</sup>  (c) Above 0.5%, Sun Alert statement to appear on product label.  <b>Sun Alert</b> - Because this product may make your skin more sensitive to the sun, be certain that you apply a broad spectrum sunscreen of at least SPF 15 while using this product, and for a week after you discontinue use.	
49	Selenium disulphide	Anti-dandruff shampoo	1%		Contains selenium disulphide Avoid contact with eyes or damaged skin	
48	Silver nitrate	Solely for products intended for colouring eyelashes and eyebrows	4%		Contains silver nitrate Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
17	Sodium nitrite	Rust inhibitor	0.2%	Do not use with secondary and/or tertiary amines or other substances forming nitrosamines		
63	Strontium hydroxide	pH regulator in deplatory products	3.5% calculated as strontium, max pH of 12.7		Keep out of the reach of children Avoid contact with eyes	
64	Strontium peroxide	Rinse-off hair care preparations for professional use	4.5% calculated as strontium in the ready-for-use preparations	All products to meet the hydrogen peroxide release requirements	Avoid contact with eyes Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them For professional use only Wear suitable gloves	
59	Talc: Hydrated magnesium silicate	(a) Powdery products intended to be used for children under three years of age (b) Other products			(a) Keep powder away from children's nose and mouth	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
2a	Thioglycolic acid and its salts	(a) Hair waving or straightening products - General use - Professional use (b) Depilatories (c) Other hair care products which are removed after application	- 8% ready for use pH 7.0 - 9.5 - 11% ready for use pH 7.0 - 9.5 - 5% ready for use pH 7.0 - 12.7 - 2% ready for use pH 7.0 - 9.5 Percentages calculated as thioglycolic acid	(a) (b) (c) The directions for use drawn up in the national or official language(s) must obligatorily incorporate the following sentences: - Avoid contact with eyes - In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. - Wear suitable gloves [[a) and (c) only]	(a) Contains thioglycolate Follow the instructions Keep out of reach of children - For professional use only  (b) and (c) Contains thioglycolate Follow the instructions Keep out of reach of children	
2b	Thioglycolic acid esters	Hair waving or straightening products - General use - Professional use	- 8% ready for use pH 6.0 - 9.5 - 11% ready for use pH 6.0 - 9.5 Percentages calculated as thioglycolic acid	The directions for use drawn up in the national or official language(s) must obligatorily incorporate the following sentences: - May cause sensitisation in the event of skin contact - Avoid contact with eyes - In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice - Wear suitable gloves	- Contains thioglycolate - Follow the instructions - Keep out of reach of children  - For professional use only	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
185	Toluene CAS No 108-88-3 EC No 203-625-9	Nail Products	25%		Keep out of reach of children To be used by adults only
5	Tosylchloramide sodium		0.2%		
62	Trialkylamines, trialkanolamines and their salts	(a) Non rinse-off products (b) Other products	(a) 2.5%	(a) (b) - Do not use with nitrosating systems - Minimum purity 99% - Maximum secondary amine content: 0.5% (concerns raw materials) - Maximum N-nitrosodiakanolamine content: 50µg/kg - Keep in nitrite-free containers	
100	Triclocarban(*) (CAS No 101-20-2)	Rinse-off products	1.50%	Purity Criteria: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazobenzene ≤ 1 ppm 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazoxybenzene ≤ 1 ppm For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
206	Verbena absolute ( <i>Lippia citriodora</i> Kunth.) CAS No 8024-12-2		0.20%		
24	Water-soluble zinc salts with the exception of zinc-4-hydroxy-benzenesulphonate and zinc pyrithione		1% calculated as zinc		
25	Zinc-4-hydroxybenzene sulphonate	Deodorants, antiperspirants and astringent lotions	6% calculated as % of anhydrous substance		Avoid contact with eyes
101	Zinc pyrithione <sup>(5)</sup> (CAS No 13463-41-7)	Leave-on hair products	0.10%	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
67	Amyl Cinnamal (CAS No 122-40-7)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
45	Benzyl Alcohol (*) (CAS No 100-51-6)	(a) Solvent  (b) Fragrance/aromatic compositions/their raw materials		(b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
69	Cinnamyl Alcohol (CAS No 104-54-1)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
70	Citral (CAS No 5392-40-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 5	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
71	Eugenol (CAS No 97-53-0)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products		
72	Hydroxycitronellal (CAS No 107-75-5)	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 1%	(a) and (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products		
73	Isoeugenol (CAS No 97-54-1)	(a) Oral Products (b) Other Products	(b) 0.02%	(a) and (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products		
74	Amyl cinnamyl Alcohol (CAS No 101-85-9)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
75	Benzyl Salicylate (CAS No 118-58-1)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
76	Cinnamal (CAS No 104-55-2)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
77	Coumarin (CAS No 91-64-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
78	Geraniol (CAS No 106-24-1)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
79	Hydroxyisohexyl 3-Cyclohexene Carboxaldehyde (CAS No 31906-04-4)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0.001% in leave-on products - 0.01% in rinse-off products		
80	Anise Alcohol (CAS No 105-13-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0.001% in leave-on products - 0.01% in rinse-off products		
81	Benzyl Cinnamate (CAS No 103-41-3)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0.001% in leave-on products - 0.01% in rinse-off products		
82	Farnesol (CAS No 4602-84-0)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0.001% in leave-on products - 0.01% in rinse-off products		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
83	Butylphenyl Methylpropional (CAS No 80-54-6)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
84	Linalool (CAS No 78-70-6)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
85	Benzyl Benzoate (CAS No 120-51-4)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
86	Citronellol (CAS No 106-22-9)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
87	Hexyl Cinnamal (CAS No 101-86-0)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
88	<i>d</i> -Limonene (CAS No 5989-27-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products  Peroxide value less than 20mmoles/L (**)	
89	Methyl 2-octynoate (CAS No 111-12-6)  Methyl heptine carbonate	(a) Oral products  (b) Other products	(b) 0,01% when used alone  When present in combination with methyl octine carbonate, the combined level in the finished product should not exceed 0,01% (of which methyl octine carbonate should not be more than 0,002%)	(a) and (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
90	Alpha-isomethyl Ionone (CAS No 127-51-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
91	Evermia Prunastri (CAS No 90028-68-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	
92	Evermia Furfuracea (CAS No 90028-67-5)			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients when its concentration exceeds: - 0,001% in leave-on products - 0,01% in rinse-off products	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
103	Abies alba cone oil and extract CAS No 90028-76-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L(**)		
104	Abies alba needle oil and extract CAS No 90028-76-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L(**)		
105	Abies pectinata needle oil and extract CAS No 92128-34-2			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L(**)		
106	Abies sibirica needle oil and extract CAS No 91697-89-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L(**)		
107	Abies balsamea needle oil and extract CAS No 85085-34-3			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L(**)		
108	Pinus mugo pumilio leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 90082-73-8			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L(**)		
109	Pinus mugo leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 90082-72-7			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L(**)		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 5	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
110	Pinus sylvestris leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 84012-35-1			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
111	Pinus nigra leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 90082-74-9			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
112	Pinus palustris leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 97435-14-8			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
113	Pinus pinaster leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 90082-75-0			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
114	Pinus pumila leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 97676-05-6			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
115	Pinus species leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 94266-48-5			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
116	Pinus cembra leaf and twig oil and extract CAS No 92202-04-5			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
117	Pinus cembra leaf and twig extract acetylated CAS No 94334-26-6			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
118	Picea Mariana Leaf Oil and Extract CAS No 91722-19-9			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
119	Thuja Occidentalis Leaf Oil and Extract CAS No 90131-58-1			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
120	Thuja Occidentalis Stem Oil CAS No 90131-58-1			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
121	3-Carene CAS No 13466-78-9 3,7,7-Trimethyl-bicyclo[4, 1,0]hept-3-ene (isodiprene)			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
122	Cedrus atlantica wood oil and extract CAS No 92201-55-3			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
123	Cupressus sempervirens leaf oil and extract CAS 84696-07-1			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
124	Turpentine gum ( <i>Pinus</i> supp.) CAS No 9005-90-7			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
125	Turpentine oil and rectified oil CAS 8006-64-2			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
126	Turpentine, steam distilled ( <i>Pinus</i> supp.) CAS No 8006-64-2			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
127	Terpene alcohols acetates CAS No 69103-01-1			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
128	Terpene hydrocarbons CAS No 68956-56-9			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
129	Terpenes and terpenoids with the exception of limonene (d-, l-, and dl-isomers) listed under reference numbers 167, 168 and 88 of this Annex III, part 1 CAS 65996-98-7			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
130	Terpenes and terpenoids CAS No 68917-63-5			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
131	$\alpha$ -Terpinene CAS No 99-86-5 p-Mentha-1,3-diene			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
132	$\gamma$ -Terpine CAS No 99-85-4 p-Mentha-1,4-diene			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
133	Terpinolene CAS No 586-62-9 p-Mentha-1,4(8)-diene			Peroxide value less than 10mmoles/L(**)		
134	Acetyl hexamethyl indan CAS No 15323-35-0 1,1,2,3,3,6-Hexamethylindan-5-yl methyl ketone	(a) Leave-on products (b) Rinse-off products	(a) 2%			
135	Allyl butyrate CAS No 2051-78-7 2-Propenyl Butanoate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
136	Allyl cinnamate CAS No 1866-31-5 2-Propenyl 3-Phenyl-2-propenoate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
137	Allyl cyclohexylacetate CAS No 4728-82-9 2-Propenyl Cyclohexaneacetate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%	
138	Allyl cyclohexylpropionate CAS No 2705-87-5 2-Propenyl 3-Cyclohexane-propanoate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%	
139	Allyl heptanoate CAS No 142-19-8 2-Propenyl heptanoate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%	
140	Allyl caproate CAS 123-68-2 Allyl hexanoate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%	
141	Allyl isovalerate CAS No 2835-39-4 2-Propenyl 3-Methyl-butanoate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%	
142	Allyl octanoate CAS No 4230-97-1 2-Allyl caprylate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
143	Allyl phenoxyacetate CAS No 7493-74-5 2-Propenyl Phenoxyacetate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
144	Allyl phenylacetate CAS No 1797-74-6 2-Propenyl Benzeneacetate			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
145	Allyl 3,5,5-trimethylhexanoate CAS No 71500-37-3			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
146	Allyl cyclohexyloxyacetate CAS No 68901-15-5			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
147	Allyl isoamyloxyacetate CAS No 67634-00-8			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
148	Allyl 2-methylbutoxyacetate CAS No 67634-01-9			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
149	Allyl nonanoate CAS No 7493-72-3			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
150	Allyl propionate CAS No 2408-20-0			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
151	Allyl trimethylhexanoate CAS No 68132-80-9			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
151a	Allyl phenethyl ether CAS No 14289-65-7 EC No 238-212-2			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester should be less than 0,1%		
152	Allyl heptene carbonate CAS No 73157-43-4 (allyl oct-2-ynoate)		0,002%	This material should not be used in combination with any other 2-alkynoic acid ester (e.g. methyl heptene carbonate)		
153	Amylcyclopentenone CAS No 25564-22-1 2-Pentylcyclopent-2-en-1-one		0,10%			

Reference Number	Substance	Field of application and/or use	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
			Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
154	<i>Myroxylon balsamum var pereiarae</i> extracts and <i>distillates</i> CAS No 8007-00-9 Balsam Peru oil, absolute and anhydrol (Balsam Oil Peru)		0.40%			
155	4- <i>tert.</i> -Butylidihydro cinnamaldehyde CAS No 18127-01-0 3-(4- <i>tert.</i> -Butylphenyl) propionaldehyde		0.60%			
156	Cuminum cyminum fruit oil and extract CAS No 84775-51-9	(a) Leave-on products (b) Rinse-off products	(a) 0.4% of Cumin oil			
157	<i>cis</i> -Rose ketone-1 (***) CAS No 23726-94-5 ( <i>Z</i> )-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1yl)-2-buten-1-one ( <i>cis</i> - $\alpha$ -Damascone)	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0.02%			
158	<i>trans</i> Rose ketone-2 (***) CAS No 23726-91-2 ( <i>E</i> )-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1yl)-2-buten-1-one ( <i>trans</i> - $\beta$ -Damascone)	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0.02%			

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
159	<i>trans</i> Rose ketone-5 (***) CAS No 39872-57-6 (E)-1-(2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Isodamascone)		0.02%		
160	Rose ketone-4 (***) CAS No 23696-85-7 1-(2,6,6-Trimethylcyclohexa-1,3-dien-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Damasconone)	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0.02%		
161	Rose ketone-3 (***) CAS No 57378-68-4 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Delta Damascone)	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0.02%		
162	<i>cis</i> -Rose ketone-2 (***) CAS No 23726-92-3 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one ( <i>cis</i> - $\beta$ -Damascone)	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0.02%		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
163	<i>trans</i> -Rose ketone-1(***) CAS No 24720-09-0 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one ( <i>trans</i> - $\alpha$ -Damascone)	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0.02%		
164	Rose ketone-5(***) CAS No 33673-71-1 1-(2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one		0.02%		
165	<i>trans</i> -Rose ketone-3(***) CAS No 71048-82-3 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one ( <i>trans</i> - $\delta$ -Damascone)	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0.02%		
166	<i>trans</i> -2- hexenal CAS No 6728-26-3	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0.002%		
167	<i>l</i> -Limonene CAS No 5989-54-8 ( <i>S</i> )- <i>p</i> -Mentha-1,8-diene			Peroxide value less than 20mmoles/L(**)	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
168	<i>d</i> -Limonene (racemic) CAS No 138-86-3 1,8(9)- <i>p</i> -Menthadiene; <i>p</i> -Mentha-1,8-diene (Dipentene)			Peroxide value less than 20mmoles/L(**)	
169	Perillaldehyde CAS No 211-175-3 <i>p</i> -Mentha-1,8-dien-7-al	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0.10%		
170	Isbergamate CAS No 68683-20-5 Menthadiene-7-methylformate		0.10%		
171	Methoxy dicyclopentadiene carboxaldehyde CAS No 86803-90-9 Octahydro-5-methoxy-4,7-Methano 1 <i>H</i> -indene-2-carboxaldehyde		0.50%		
172	3-methylnon-2-enenitrile CAS No 53153-66-5		0.20%		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
173	Methyl octine carbonate CAS No 111-80-8 Methyl non-2-ynoate	(a) Oral products (b) Other Products	(b) 0.002% when used alone When present in combination with methyl heptine carbonate, the combined level in the finished product should not exceed 0.01% (of which methyl octine carbonate should not be more than 0.002%)		
174	Amylvinylcarbonyl acetate CAS No 2442-10-6 1-Octen-3-yl acetate	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0.30%		
175	Propylidenephthalide CAS No 17369-59-4 3-Propylidenephthalide	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0.01%		
176	Isocyclogeraniol CAS No 68527-77-5 2,4,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexene-1-methanol		0.50%		
177	2-Hexylidene cyclopentanone CAS No 17373-89-6	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0.06%		

Reference Number	Substance Column 2	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label Column 6
		Field of application and/or use Column 3	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product Column 4	Other limitations and requirements Column 5	
178	Methyl heptadienone CAS No 1604-28-0 6-Methyl-3,5-heptadien-2-one	(a) Oral Products (b) Other products	(b) 0,002%		
179	p-methylhydrocinamic aldehyde CAS No 5406-12-2 Cresylpropionalde-hyde p-Methyl(dihydrocinnamaldehyde		0.20%		
180	Liquidambar orientalis Balsam oil and extract CAS No 94891-27-7 (styrax)		0.60%		
181	Liquidambar styraciflua balsam oil and extract CAS No 8046-19-3 (styrax)		0.60%		
182	Acetyl hexamethyl tetralin CAS No 21145-77-7 CAS No 1506-02-1 1-(5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-3,5,6,8,8-hexamethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one (AHTN)	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral products	(a) leave on products: 0.1% except: hydro alcoholic products: 1% fine fragrance:2.5% fragrance cream:0.5% (b) rinse off products: 0.2%		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
183	<i>Commiphora erythraea</i> engler var. <i>glabrescens</i> engler gum extract and oil CAS No 93686-00-1		0.60%		
184	Opopanax chironium resin CAS No 93384-32-8		0.60%		

**ANNEX III - PART 2**  
**LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH COSMETIC ORAL HYGIENE PRODUCTS MUST NOT CONTAIN, EXCEPT SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS LAID DOWN**

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
34	Aluminium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		<p>Contains aluminium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:</p> <p>"Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"</p>

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1 33	Column 2 Ammonium fluoride	Column 3 Oral hygiene products	Column 4 0, 15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0. 15% m/m.	Column 5 Column 5	Column 6 Contains ammonium fluoride  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1 42	Column 2 Ammonium fluorosilicate	Column 3 Oral hygiene products	Column 4 0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.	Column 5	Column 6 Contains ammonium fluorosilicate  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
26	Ammonium monofluorophosphate	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		Contains ammonium monofluorophosphate  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
30	Calcium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0,15% m/m.		<p>Contains calcium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0,1 to 0,15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:</p> <p>"Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"</p>
	Calcium glycerophosphate	Oral hygiene products	0,06% - 0,2% m/m		Contains calcium glycerophosphate

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2**



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 614

19 August  
Augustus 2016

No. 40216

**PART 2 OF 3**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

40216



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
29	Calcium monofluorophosphate	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		Contains calcium monofluorophosphate  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor	
6	Chlorates of alkali metals	Toothpaste	Max 5% m/m			
	Disodium pyrophosphate	Oral hygiene products	Max 3.3% as soluble pyrophosphate		Contains disodium pyrophosphate	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
36	Hexadecyl ammonium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		<p>Contains hexadecyl ammonium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:</p> <p>"Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"</p>

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
37	3-(N-hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethyl ammonio)propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl)ammonium dihydrofluoride	Column 3 Oral hygiene products	Column 4 0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.	Column 5	Column 6 Contains 3-(N-hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethyl ammonio)propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium dihydrofluoride For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory: "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor	
12	Hydrogen peroxide and other compounds or mixtures that release hydrogen peroxide, including carbamide peroxide and zinc peroxide	Oral hygiene products	0.1% of H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> present or released		Contains hydrogen peroxide	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
15	Triclosan (INN)	Oral hygiene products	0,3%		Contains triclosan
56	Magnesium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0,15% m/m.		Contains magnesium fluoride For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
43	Magnesium fluorosilicate	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		Contains magnesium fluorosilicate  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"	
46	6-Methylcoumarin	Oral hygiene products	0.003%			

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
47	Nicomethanol hydrofluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0,15% m/m.		<p>Contains nicomethanol hydrofluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0,1 to 0,15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:</p> <p>"Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"</p>

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
39	Octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0,15% m/m.		Contains octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride  For any toothpaste containing 0,1 to 0,15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
32	Potassium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		<p>Contains potassium fluoride</p> <p>Contains octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:</p> <p>"Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"</p>

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
41	Potassium fluorosilicate	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		<p>Contains Potassium fluorosilicate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:</p> <p>"Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"</p>

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1 28	Column 2 Potassium monofluorophosphate	Column 3 Oral hygiene products	Column 4 0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.	Column 5	Column 6 Contains potassium monofluorophosphate  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger. Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
31	Sodium fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		Contains sodium fluoride  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1 40	Column 2 Sodium fluorosilicate	Column 3 Oral hygiene products	Column 4 0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.	Column 5	Column 6 Contains sodium fluorosilicate  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
27	Sodium monofluorophosphate	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		<p>Contains sodium monofluorophosphate</p> <p>For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:</p> <p>"Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"</p>

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
35	Stannous fluoride	Oral hygiene products	0,15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0,15% m/m.		Contains stannous fluoride  For any toothpaste containing 0,1 to 0,15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"	
58	Strontium acetate hemihydrate	Toothpaste	3,5% calculated as strontium When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content not to exceed 3,5%		Contains strontium acetate Frequent use by children is not advisable	
57	Strontium chloride hexahydrate	Toothpaste	3,5% calculated as strontium When mixed with other permitted strontium products the total strontium content not to exceed 3,5%		Contains strontium chloride Frequent use by children is not advisable	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
	Strontium salts	Oral hygiene products	3.0% - 5.0% m/m as strontium		Contains strontium salts
	Tetra potassium pyrophosphate	Oral hygiene products	Max 3.3% as soluble pyrophosphate		Contains tetrapotassium pyrophosphate
	Tetra sodium pyrophosphate	Oral hygiene products	Max 3.3% as soluble pyrophosphate		Contains tetrasodium pyrophosphate
38	N,N'-tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexa-decylpropylenediamine dihydrofluoride	Oral hygiene products	0.15% calculated as fluoride ion. When mixed with other fluoride compounds permitted under this Annex, total fluoride ion concentration not to exceed 0.15% m/m.		Contains N,N'-tris (polyoxyethylene)-N-hexa-decylpropylene diaminedihydrofluoride  For any toothpaste containing 0.1 to 0.15% fluoride unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g "for adult use only") the following labelling is obligatory:  "Children of 6 years and younger: Use pea sized amount for supervised brushing to minimize swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor"

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
24	Water-soluble zinc salts with the exception of zinc 4-hydroxy-benzene-sulphonate and zinc pyrrithione	Oral hygiene products	Max 1% m/m calculated as zinc		Contains water-soluble zinc salts with the exception of zinc 4-hydroxy-benzene-sulphonate and zinc pyrrithione

### ANNEX III - PART 3

#### LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH COSMETIC HAIR DYES MUST NOT CONTAIN, EXCEPT SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS AND CONDITIONS LAID DOWN

**Note 1:** Refer to Reference Numbers 8, 9, 10, 16 and 22 in Annex III Part 1 for hair dyes not listed in Part 3

<sup>(15)</sup> The free base and salts of this hair colouring ingredient, unless prohibited under Annex II, are permitted for use.

Reference Number	Substance Column 2	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label Column 6
		Field of application and/or use Column 3	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product Column 4	Other limitations and requirements Column 5	
56	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol (CAS No. 6358-09-4) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing  (b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 2.0%  (b) 2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	
19	3-Amino-2, 4-dichlorophenol (CAS No. 61693-43-4) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause an allergic reaction

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
35	4-Amino-2-hydroxytoluene (CAS No. 2835-95-2) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%		
3	4-Amino-3-nitrophenol (CAS No. 610-81-1) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing  (b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 3.0%  (b) 3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%	(a) (b) Can cause an allergic reaction	
39	2-Amino-4-hydroxyethyl aminoanisole (CAS No. 83763-47-7) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
38	4-Amino-m-cresol (CAS No. 2835-99-6) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%		
5	m-Aminophenol (CAS No. 591-27-5) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	2.0%		In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause an allergic reaction
34	o-Aminophenol (CAS No. 95-55-6) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	2.0%		In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
190	Benzenemethanaminium, N-ethyl-N-[4-[[4-(ethyl-[(3-sulfo-phenyl)-methyl]-amino]-phenyl]](2-sulfo-phenyl)-methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-3-sulfo, inner salt, disodium salt and its ammonium and aluminium salts <sup>(15)</sup>  Acid Blue 9 CAS 3844-45-9 EINECS 223-339-8  Acid Blue 9 Ammonium salt CAS 2650-18-2 EINECS 220-168-0  Acid Blue 9 Aluminium lake CAS 68921-42-6 EINECS 272-939-6 CI 42090	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye product	0.50%			
18	1,3-Bis-(2,4-diamino-phenoxy) propane CAS No 81892-72-0	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing		In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause allergic reaction	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
55	2-Chloro-6-ethylamino-4-nitrophenol CAS No. 131657-78-8 and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 3%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%		
36	2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol (CAS No. 70643-19-5) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	4.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 2.0%		
197	1,5-Di-(β-hydroxyethylamino)-2-nitro-4-chlorobenzene <sup>(15)</sup> HC Yellow No 10 CAS 109023-83-8 EINECS 416-940-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0.10%	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
204	2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-5,6-diol and its hydrobromide salt <sup>(15)</sup>  Dihydroxyindoline CAS 29539-03-5  Dihydroxyindolene HBr CAS 138937-28-7 EINECS 421-170-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2%		Can cause allergic reaction	
6	2,6-Dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine (CAS No. 84540-47-6) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	Can cause an allergic reaction	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
25	2,6-Dimethoxy-3,5-pyridine diamine (CAS No. 85679-78-3) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	0.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25%	Can cause an allergic reaction	
194	Disodium 5-amino-4-hydroxy-3-(phenylazo) naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate <sup>(15)</sup> Acid Red 33 CAS 3567-66-6 EINECS 222-656-9 CI 17200	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0.50%			
191	Disodium 6-hydroxy-5-[(2-methoxy 4-sulphonato-m-tolyl)azo] naphthalene-2-sulphonate <sup>(15)</sup> Curry Red CAS 25956-17-6 EINECS 247-368-0 CI 16035	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0.40%			

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
16	HC Blue No. 12 (CAS No. 104516-93-0) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 1.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.75%	(a) (b) Can cause an allergic reaction	
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(b) 1.5%			
26	HC Orange No.2 (CAS No. 85765-48-6) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	1.0%			
50	HC Red No. 10 (CAS No. 95576-89-9) and its salts AND HC Red No. 11 (CAS No. 95576-92-4) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%		
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(b) 1.0%			

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
31	HC Red No. 13 (CAS No. 92705-39-3) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 2.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.25%		
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(b) 2.5%			
27	HC Violet No. 1 (CAS No. 82576-75-8) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 0.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25%		
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(b) 0.5%			

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
193	Hydrogen 3,6-bis(diethylamino)-9-(2,4-disulphonato-phenyl)xanthylum, sodium salt <sup>(15)</sup> Acid Red 52 CAS 3520-42-1 EINECS 222-529-8 CI 45100	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products  (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0.60%	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1.5%	(a) Mixing ratio must be printed on the label.	
22	Hydroxybenzomorpholine CAS No 26021-57-8 and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	2%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1%	Can cause allergic reaction	
199	2,2'-[[4-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-3-nitrophenyl]imino]bisethanol <sup>(15)</sup> HC Blue No 2 CAS 33229-34-4 EINECS 251-410-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2.80%	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers	Can cause allergic reaction	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
44	Hydroxyethyl-3,4-methylene dioxylaniline (CAS No. 81329-90-0) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%		
10	Hydroxyethyl-2-nitro-p-toluidine (CAS No. 100418-33-5) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing  (b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 2.0%  (b) 1.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%	(a) (b) Can cause an allergic reaction	
29	2-Hydroxy-ethylamino-5-nitro anisole (CAS No. 66095-81-6) and its salts	Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	1.0%			

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
11	2-Hydroxy-ethylpicramic acid (CAS No. 99610-72-7) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%	(a) (b) Can cause an allergic reaction	
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(b) 2.0%			
205	4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-nitrophenol <sup>(15)</sup> 4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-nitrophenol (INCI) CAS 92952-81-3 EINECS 406-305-9	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products	(a) 2.60%	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2.6% calculated as free base  For (a) and (b)  Do not use with nitrosating systems  Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg  Keep in nitrite-free containers	(a) The mixing ratio must be printed on the label.	
		(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products				

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
33	Hydroxypropyl bis(N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine) (CAS No. 128729-30-6) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%	Can cause an allergic reaction	
21	2-Methyl-5-hydroxyethyl aminophenol (CAS No. 55302-96-0) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	2.0%		Can cause an allergic reaction	
198	3-Methylamino-4-nitrophenoxy-ethanol <sup>(15)</sup> 3-Methylamino-4-nitrophenoxy-ethanol (INCI) CAS 59820-63-2 EINECS 261-940-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0.15%		Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
12	p-Methylaminophenol (CAS No. 150-75-4) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	3.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.5%	Can cause an allergic reaction	
196	1-[2-(2-Methoxyethyl)amino]-2-nitro-4-[di-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]benzene <sup>(15)</sup> HC Blue No 11 CAS 23920-15-2 EINECS 459-980-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2%	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
203	6-Methoxy-N2-methyl-2,3-pyridine diamine hydrochloride and dihydrochloride salt <sup>(15)</sup> 6-Methoxy-2-methylamino-3-amino-pyridine HCl CAS 90817-34-8 (HCl) CAS 83732-72-3 (2HCl) EINECS 280-622-9 (2HCl)	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products  (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0.68% as free base (1% as dihydrochloride)	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0.68% calculated as free base (1% as dihydrochloride)  For (a) and (b):  Do not use with nitrosating systems  Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg  Keep in nitrite-free containers	(a) The mixing ratio must be printed on the label  For (a) and (b): Can cause allergic reaction	
37	2-Methylresorcinol (CAS No. 608-25-3) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	2.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 1.0%		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
32	1,5-Naphthalenediol (CAS No. 83-56-7) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	1.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.5%		
4	2,7-Naphthalenediol (CAS No. 582-17-2) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	1.0%			
48	3-Nitro-p-hydroxyethylamino phenol (CAS No. 65235-31-6) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	6.0%			
		(b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	6.0%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 3.0%		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
49	4-Nitrophenylaminoethylurea (CAS No. 27080-42-8) and its salts	(a) Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing  (b) Non-oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	(a) 0.5%  (b) 0.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use concentration upon application is 0.25%		
201	Phenol, 2-chloro-6-(ethylamino)-4-nitro- <sup>15</sup>  2-Chloro-6-ethylamino-4-nitro-phenol  CAS 131657-78-8 EINECS 411-440-1	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	3%	Do not use with nitrosating systems  Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg  Keep in nitrite-free containers	Can cause allergic reaction	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
20	Phenylmethylpyrazolone (CAS No. 89-25-8) and its salts	Oxidising colouring agent for hair dyeing	0.5%	In combination with hydrogen peroxide the maximum use		
202	4,4'-[1,3-Propanediylbis(oxy)]-bisbenzene-1,3-diamine and its tetrahydrochloride salt <sup>(15)</sup> 1,3-bis-(2,4-Diaminophenoxy)-propane CAS 81892-72-0 EINECS 279-845-4 1,3-bis-(2,4-Diaminophenoxy)-propane HCl CAS 74918-21-1 EINECS 278-022-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products  (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,2% as free base (1,8% as tetrahydrochloride salt)	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,2% calculated as free base (1,8% as tetrahydrochloride salt).	(a) The mixing ratio must be printed on the label  For (a) and (b): Can cause allergic reaction	

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Column 6	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
200	1-Propanol, 3-[[4-[[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2-nitrophenyl]amino]] <sup>(15)</sup> HC Violet No 2 CAS 104226-19-9 EINECS 410-910-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2.00%	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free	Can cause allergic reaction	
195	Sodium 1-amino-4-(cyclohexylamino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxoanthracene-2-sulphonate <sup>(15)</sup> Acid Blue 62 CAS 4368-56-3 EINECS 224-460-9 CI 62045	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0.50%	Do not use with nitrosating systems Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers		

Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions				Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
		Field of application and/or use	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
189	Trisodium 5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulphophenyl)-4-(4-sulphophenyl-azo)pyrazole-3-carboxylate and aluminum lake <sup>(15)</sup> Acid Yellow 23 CAS 1934-21-0 EINECS 217-699-5 Acid Yellow 23 Aluminum lake CAS 12225-21-7 EINECS 235-428-9 CI 19140					
192	Trisodium 1-(1-naphthylazo)-2-hydroxynaphthalene-4,6,8-trisulphonate and aluminum lake <sup>(15)</sup> Acid Red 18 CAS 2611-82-7 EINECS 220-036-2 Acid Red 18 Aluminum lake CAS 12227-64-4 EINECS 235-438-3 CI 16255	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0.50%			

## ANNEX IV

### LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETIC PRODUCTS

Field of application:

- Column 3 : Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products.
- Column 4 : Colouring agents allowed in all cosmetic products except those intended to be applied in the vicinity of the eyes and in eye make-up and eye make-up remover.
- Column 5 : Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products not intended to come into contact with the mucous membranes.
- Column 6 : Colouring agents allowed exclusively in cosmetic products intended to come into contact only briefly with the skin.

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements
		3	4	5	6	
Column 1	Column 2					Column 7
10006	Green				X	
10020	Green			X		
10316 (2)	Yellow		X			
11680	Yellow			X		
11710	Yellow			X		
11725	Orange				X	
11920	Orange	X				
12010	Red			X		

- (1) Lakes or salts of these colouring agents using substances not prohibited under Annex II or not excluded under Annex V from the scope of these regulations shall also be allowed.
- (2) The insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments of these colouring agents shall also be permitted.

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements
		3	4	5	6	
Column 1	Column 2					Column 7
12085 (2)	Red	X				3% maximum concentration in the finished product
12120	Red				X	
12370	Red				X	
12420	Red				X	
12480	Brown				X	
12490	Red	X				
12700	Yellow				X	
13015	Yellow	X				
14270	Orange	X				
14700	Red	X				
14720	Red	X				
14815	Red	X				
15510 (2)	Orange		X			
15525	Red	X				
15580	Red	X				
15620	Red				X	
15630 (2)	Red	X				3% maximum concentration in the finished product
15800	Red			X		
15850 (2)	Red	X				
15865 (2)	Red	X				
15880	Red	X				
15980	Orange	X				
15985 (2)	Yellow	X				
16035	Red	X				
16185	Red	X				
16230	Orange			X		

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements
Column 1	Column 2	3	4	5	6	Column 7
16255 (2)	Red	X				
16290	Red	X				
17200 (2)	Red	X				
18050	Red			X		
18130	Red				X	
18690	Yellow				X	
18736	Red				X	
18820	Yellow				X	
18965	Yellow	X				
19140 (2)	Yellow	X				
20040	Yellow				X	Maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm
20470	Black				X	
21100	Yellow				X	Maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm
21108	Yellow				X	Maximum 3,3'-dimethylbenzidine concentration in the colouring agent: 5 ppm
21230	Yellow			X		
24790	Red				X	
26100	Red			X		Purity criteria: aniline ≤0.2% 2-naphthol ≤0.2% 4-aminoazobenzene ≤0.1% 1-(phenylazo)-2 naphthol ≤3% 1-[2-(phenylazo)phenylazo]-2-Naphtalenol ≤2%
27755	Black	X				
28440	Black	X				
40215	Orange				X	
40800	Orange	X				
40820	Orange	X				
40825	Orange	X				
40850	Orange	X				
42045	Blue			X		

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements
Column 1	Column 2	3	4	5	6	Column 7
42051 (2)	Blue	X				
42053	Green	X				
42080	Blue				X	
42090	Blue	X				
42100	Green				X	
42170	Green				X	
42510	Violet			X		
42520	Violet				X	5 ppm maximum concentration in finished product
42735	Blue			X		
44045	Blue			X		
44090	Green	X				
45100	Red				X	
45190	Violet				X	
45220	Red				X	
45350	Yellow	X				6% maximum concentration in the finished product
45370 (2)	Orange	X				Not more than 1% 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2% 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid
45380 (2)	Red	X				Not more than 1% 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2% 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid
45396	Orange	X				When used in lipstick, the colouring agent is allowed only in free acid form and in a maximum concentration of 1%
45405	Red		X			Not more than 1% 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2% 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid
45410 (2)	Red	X				Not more than 1% 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 2% 2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements
Column 1	Column 2	3	4	5	6	Column 7
45430 (2)	Red	X				Not more than 1% 2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and 3% 2-(iodo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid
47000	Yellow			X		
47005	Yellow	X				
50325	Violet				X	
50420	Black			X		
51319	Violet				X	
58000	Red	X				
59040	Green			X		
60724	Violet				X	
60725	Violet	X				
60730	Violet			X		
61565	Green	X				
61570	Green	X				
61585	Blue				X	
62045	Blue				X	
69800	Blue	X				
69825	Blue	X				
71105	Orange			X		
73000	Blue	X				
73015	Blue	X				
73360	Red	X				
73385	Violet	X				
73900	Violet				X	
73915	Red				X	
74100	Blue				X	
74160	Blue	X				
74180	Blue				X	

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements
		3	4	5	6	
Column 1	Column 2					Column 7
74260	Green		X			
75100	Yellow	X				
75120	Orange	X				
75125	Yellow	X				
75130	Orange	X				
75135	Yellow	X				
75170	White	X				
75300	Yellow	X				
75470	Red	X				
75810	Green	X				
77000	White	X				
77002	White	X				
77004	White	X				
77007	Blue	X				
77015	Red	X				
77120	White	X				
77163	White	X				
77220	White	X				
77231	White	X				
77266	Black	X				
77267	Black	X				
77268 : 1	Black	X				
77288	Green	X				Free from chromate ions
77289	Green	X				Free from chromate ions
77346	Green	X				
77400	Brown	X				
77480	Brown	X				
77489	Orange	X				
77491	Red	X				

Colour index number or denomination	Colour	Field of application				Other limitations and requirements
		3	4	5	6	
Column 1	Column 2	3	4	5	6	Column 7
77492	Yellow	X				
77499	Black	X				
77510	Blue	X				Free from cyanide ions
77713	White	X				
77742	Violet	X				
77745	Red	X				
77820	White	X				
77891	White	X				
77947	White	X				
Lactoflavin	Yellow	X				
Caramel	Brown	X				
Capsanthin, capsorubin	Orange	X				
Beetroot red	Red	X				
Anthocyanins	Red	X				
Aluminium, zinc, magnesium and calcium stearates	White	X				
Bromothymol blue	Blue				X	
Bromocresol green	Green				X	
Acid red 195	Red			X		

## **ANNEX V**

### **LIST OF SUBSTANCES EXCLUDED FROM THE SCOPE OF THESE REGULATIONS**

---

Strontium and its compounds (with the exception of strontium lactate, strontium nitrate and strontium polycarboxylate listed in Annex II), strontium sulphide, strontium chloride, strontium acetate, strontium hydroxide, strontium peroxide, under the conditions laid down in Annex III, and of strontium lakes, pigments and salts of the colouring agents listed with the reference (2) in Annex IV.

## ANNEX VI

### List of Preservatives which Cosmetic Products may Contain

**Key**

- (\*) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.  
 (\*\*) Solely for products other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under three years of age.  
 (\*\*\*) Solely for products which might be used for children under three years of age.  
 (\*\*\*\*) For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, Part 1, No 13, 45, 54, 65, 98, 99, 100, 101, 207

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
44	Alkyl (C12-C22) trimethyl ammonium, bromide and chloride	0,1%		
1	Benzoic acid CAS No 65-85-0 and its sodium salt CAS No 532-32-1	Rinse-off products, except oral care products: 2.5% (acid) Oral care products: 1.7% (acid) Leave-on products: 0.5% (acid)		
1a	Salts of benzoic acid other than that listed under reference number 1 and esters of	0.5% (acid)		

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
54	Benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate (****) (Alkyl (C-12-C22) dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate)	0,1% calculated as benzalkonium chloride		Avoid contact with the eyes
53	Benzethonium chloride	0.10%	(a) Rinse-off products, (b) Leave-on products other than for oral care use	
34	Benzyl alcohol (****)	1%		
55	Benzyl/hemiformal	0.15%	Only for products to be removed by rinsing.	
37	Bromochlorophen 6,6-Dibromo-4,4-dichloro-2,2'-methylene-diphenol	0,1%		
20	5-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3 dioxane	0,1%	Rinse-off products only Avoid formation of nitrosamines.	
21	Bronopol (INN)	0,1%	Avoid formation of nitrosamines	

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
42	Chlorhexidine (INN) and its digluconate, diacetate and dihydrochloride	0,3% expressed as chlorhexidine		
41	2-Chloroacetamide	0,3%		Contains chloroacetamide
11	Chlorobutanol (INN)	0,5%	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	Contains chlorobutanol
24	4-Chloro-m-cresol	0,2%	Prohibited in products intended to come into contact with mucous membranes	
39	Mixture of 5-Chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3 (2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3 (2H)-one with magnesium chloride and magnesium nitrate	0,0015% (of a mixture in the ratio 3:1 of 5-chloro-2-methylisothiazol-3 (2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3 (2H)-one)		
40	Chlorophene 2-Benzyl-4-chlorophenol	0,2%		
50	Chlorphenesin 3-(p-Chlorophenoxy)propane-1,2 diol	0,3%		

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
32	1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one	0,5%		
26	4-Chloro-3,5-xyleneol	0,5%		
13	Dehydroacetic acid and its salts 3-Acetyl-6-methylpyran-2,4 (3H) -dione	0,6% (acid)	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
15	Dibromohexamidine and its salts (including isethionate) 3,3'-Dibromo-4,4'-hexamethylene-dioxydibenzamide	0,1%		
22	2,4-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol	0,15%		
45	4,4-Dimethyl-1,3-oxazolidine	0,1%	The pH of the finished product not to be lower than 6	
33	DMDM Hydantoin 1,3-Bis (hydroxymethyl)-5,5-dimethylimidazolidine-2,4- dione	0,6%		
49	5-Ethyl-3,7-dioxa-1-azabicyclo [3,3,0] octane	0,3%	Prohibited in oral hygiene products and in products intended to come into contact with mucous membranes	

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
58	Ethyl Lauroyl Arginate HCl (INCI) (*) (***) Ethyl-N <sup>ε</sup> -dodecanoyl-L-arginate hydrochloride CAS No 60372-77-2 EC No 434-630-6	0,40%	Not to be used in lip products, oral products and spray products	
14	Formic acid and its sodium salt	0,5% (expressed as acid)		
5	Formaldehyde and paraformaldehyde (***)	0,2% (except for products for oral hygiene) 0,1% (products for oral hygiene) expressed as free formaldehyde	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
48	Glutaraldehyde (Pentane-1,5-dial)	0,1%	Prohibited in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	Contains glutaraldehyde (where glutaraldehyde concentration in the finished product exceeds 0,05%)
47	Hexamidine and its salts (including isethionate and p-hydroxybenzoate) 1,6-Di(4-amidinophenoxy)-N-hexane	0,1%		
19	Hexetidine (INN)	0,1%		

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
12	4-Hydroxybenzoic acid and its salts and esters	0,4% (acid) for 1 ester, 0,8% (acid) for mixtures of esters		
46	N-(Hydroxymethyl)-N-(dihydroxymethyl)-1,3-dioxo-2,5-imidazolidinyl-4)-N'-(hydroxymethyl) urea	0,5%		
35	1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-6(2,4,4-trimethylpentyl) 2-pyridon and its monethanolamine salt	(a) 1% (b) 0,5%	(a) Rinse - off products (b) For other products	
27	Imidazolidinyl urea 3,3'-Bis (1-hydroxymethyl-2,5-dioxoimidazolidin-4-yl)-1,1'-methyleneurea	0,6%		

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
56	Iodopropynyl butylcarbamate (IPBC) 3-iodo-2-propynyl butylcarbamate CAS No: 55406-53-6	(a) rinse-off products: 0,02% (b) leave on products: 0.01%, except in deodorants/ antiperspirants:0.0075%	Not to be used in oral hygiene and lip care products (a) Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age, except in bath products/ shower gels and shampoo (b) Not to be used in body lotion and body cream (*) Not to be used in preparations for children under three years of age	(a) Not to be used for children under three years of age(**) (b) Not to be used for children under three years of age(**)
38	4-Isopropyl-m-cresol	0.10%		
30	Methenamine (INN) Hexamethylenetetramine	0.15%		
31	Methenamine-3-chloroallylochloride (INN)	0.2%		
57	Methylisothiazolinone (INCI)	0.01%		
29	2-Phenoxyethanol	1%		
43	1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol (****)	1,0%	Rinse - off products only	

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
17	Phenylmercuric salts (including borate)	0,007% (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorised by these regulations, the maximum concentration of Hg to remain fixed at 0,007%	For eye make-up and eye make-up remover only	Contains phenylmercuric compounds
7	o-Phenylphenol (Biphenyl-2-ol ) and its salts	0,2% expressed as phenol		
28	Poly(1-hexamethyleneguanide hydrochloride)	0,3%		
2	Propionic acid and its salts	2% (acid)		
3	Salicylic acid and its salts (****)	0,5% (acid)	Not to be used in preparations for children under 3 years of age, except for shampoos.	Not to be used for children under 3 years of age (Solely for products which might be used for children under 3 years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.)

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
52	Silver chloride deposited on Titanium dioxide	0,004% calculated as AgCl	20% AgCl (w/w) on TiO <sub>2</sub> Prohibited in products for children under three years of age, in oral hygiene products and in products intended for application around the eyes and on the lips.	
51	Sodium hydroxymethylamino acetate Sodium hydroxymethylglycinate	0,5%		
4	Sorbic acid (Hexa-2,4-dienoic acid) and its salts	0,6% (acid)		
9	Sulphites (Inorganic) and hydrogen-sulphites (****)	0,2% expressed as free SO <sub>2</sub>		
16	Thiomersal (INN)	0,007% (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorised by these regulations, the maximum concentration of Hg to remain fixed at 0,007%	For eye make-up and eye make-up remover only	Contains thiomersal

Reference Number	Substance	Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5
23	Triclocarban (INN) (****)	0,2%	Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'-tetra-chlorozobenzene less than 1ppm 3,3',4,4'-tetra-chloroazoxybenzene less than 1 ppm	
25	Triclosan (INN)	0,3%		
18	Undec-10-enoic acid and salts	0,2% (acid)		
8	Zinc Pyrithione (****) CAS No 13463-41-7	Hair products: 1.0% Other products: 0.5%	Rinse-off products only No use in products for oral hygiene	

**ANNEX VII**  
**LIST OF UV FILTERS WHICH COSMETIC PRODUCTS MAY CONTAIN**

Colipa Number	Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions			Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
			Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements		
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	
		Benzophenone-1	10%			
		Benzophenone-2 2,2',4,4'-Tetrahydroxybenzophenone	10%			
S38	4	Benzophenone-3 Oxybenzone 2-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone	10%			Contains oxybenzone (Not required if concentration is 0.5% or less or when it is used only for product protection purposes)
		Benzophenone-4 Sulisobenzone 2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone 5-sulfonic acid	5% (of acid)			
S40	22	Benzophenone-5 2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone 5-sulphonic acid sodium salt	5% (of acid)			

Collipa Number	Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions		Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
			Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
		Benzophenone-6 2,2-Dihydroxydimethoxybenzophenone	10%		
		Benzophenone-8 2,2-Dihydroxy-4,4-dimethoxybenzophenone	3%		
		Benzophenone-9 Disodium-2,2-dihydroxy-4,4'-dimethoxy-5,5'-disulphobenzophenone			
S61	19	3-Benzylidene Camphor	2%		
S59	9	Benzylidene camphor sulphonic acid Alpha-(2-Oxoborn-3-ylidene)toluene-4-sulphonic acid and its salts	6% (expressed as acid)		
S66	8	Butyl methoxybenzoylmethane 1-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propane-1,3-dione	5%		
S57	2	Camphor benzaalkonium methosulphate N,N,N-trimethyl-4-(2-oxoborn-3-ylidene methyl)anilinium methyl sulphate	6%		

Collpa Number	Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions		Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
			Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
		Cinoxate 2-Ethoxyethyl 4-methoxycinnamate	5%		
		DEA-methoxycinnamate 4-Methoxycinnamic acid salts (potassium, sodium, diethanolamine salts)	8%		
	28	Diethylamino hydroxybenzoyl hexyl benzoate	10%		
S78	17	Diethylhexyl butamido triazone Benzoic acid, 4-(6-((1,1-dimethylethyl) amino carbonyl) phenyl amino)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyldiimino) bis-bis (2-ethylhexyl)ester)	10%		
		Digalloyl trioleate 3,4-Dihydroxy-5-(3,4,5-trihydroxy-benzoyloxy) benzoic acid trioleate	5%		
		Diisopropyl methyl cinnamate	10%		
		1-(3,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-1,3-pentanedione	7%		
S74	26	Dimethyldiethyl-benzalmalonate	10%		

Collipa Number	Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions		Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
			Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
S73	16	Drometrizole trisiloxane Phenol, 2-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-methyl-6-(2-methyl-3-(1,3,3,3-tetramethyl-1-(trimethyl-silyloxy)-disiloxy)propyl)	15%		
		Ethyl dihydroxypropyl PABA Ethyl 4-bis(hydroxypropyl) aminobenzoate, mixed isomers	5%		
		2-Ethylhexyl dimethoxybenzylidene Dioxoimidazolidene propionate	3%		
S8	21	Ethylhexyl dimethyl PABA 4-Dimethyl-amino-benzoate of ethyl-2-hexyl	8%		
S28	12	Ethylhexyl methoxycinnamate 2-Ethylhexyl 4-methoxycinnamate	10%		
S81	25	Bis-ethylhexyloxyphenol methoxyphenyl triazine (1,3,5)-Triazine-2,4-bis(4-(2-ethyl-hexyloxy)-2-hydroxy)-phenyl)-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)	10%		
S13	20	2-Ethylhexyl salicylate Octyl salicylate	5%		

Collipa Number	Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions		Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
			Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
S69	15	Ethylhexyl triazone 2,4,6-Triamino-(p-carbo-2-ethylhexyl-1'-oxy)-1,3,5-triazine	5%		
		Ferulic acid	10%		
		Glyceryl ethylhexanoate dimethoxycinnamate	10%		
		Glyceryl PABA Glycerol 1-(4-aminobenzoate) 4-aminobenzoic acid-1-glyceryl ester	5%		
		4-(2-β-glucopyranosiloxy)propoxy-2-hydroxy benzophenone	5%		
		Homosalate	10%		
S27	14	Isomyl p-methoxycinnamate Isopentyl-4-methoxycinnamate (mixed isomers)	10%		
		Isopropylbenzyl salicylate	4%		

Colipa Number	Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions		Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
			Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
		Isopropyl p-methoxycinnamate / Diisopropyl cinnamate esters mixture	10%		
		Menthyl anthranilate 5-menthyl-2-(methylethyl)cyclohexanol-2-aminobenzoate	5%		
S60	18	3-(4-Methylbenzylidene)-d-1-camphor (4-Methylbenzylidene Camphor)	4%		
		Methylbis(trimethylsiloxy) silylisopentyl trimethoxycinnamate	7.5%		
S79	23	2,2-Methylene-bis-6-(2H-benzotiazol-2-yl)-4-(tetramethyl-butyl)-1,1,3,3,-phenol	10%		
S80	24	Sodium salt of 2,2-bis-(1,4-phenylene) 1H-benzimidazole-4,6-disulphonic acid	10% (of acid)		
S32	10	Octocrylene 2-Cyano-3,3-diphenyl acrylic acid, 2,3-ethylhexyl ester	10% (expressed as acid)		

Collipa Number	Reference Number	Substance	Restrictions		Conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label
			Maximum authorised concentration in the finished product	Other limitations and requirements	
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6
S3	13	PEG-25 PABA Ethoxylated ethyl-4-amino-benzoate	10%		
S45	6	Phenylbenzimidazole sulphonic acid 2-Phenylbenzimidazole-5-sulphonic acid and its potassium, sodium and triethanolamine salts	8% (expressed as acid)		
S72	11	Polyacrylamidomethyl benzylidene camphor Polymer of N-((2 and 4)-[2-oxobom-3-ylidene methyl]benzyl) acrylamide	6%		
		TEA-salicylate Salicylic acid salts (potassium, sodium and triethanolamine salts)	2% (expressed as acid)		
S71	7	Terephthalylidene dicamphor sulphonic acid 3,3'-(1,4-phenylenedimethylidene)bis [7,7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo-(2,2,1-hept-1-yl)methane sulphonic acid] and its salts	10% (expressed as acid)		
S75	27	Titanium dioxide	25%		
		Zinc oxide	Up to 25%		

---

## ANNEX VIII SYMBOLS USED ON PACKAGING/ CONTAINER

---

1. Reference to enclosed or attached information



2. Period after opening



3. Date of minimum durability



## DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING

NO. 922

19 AUGUST 2016

## HIGHER EDUCATION ACT, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997)

## INSTITUTIONAL STATUTE

## UNIVERSITY OF MPUMALANGA

I, Dr Bonginkosi Emmanuel Nzimande, MP, Minister of Higher Education and Training, in accordance with section 33 (1) of the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997), hereby publish the new Institutional Statute of the University of Mpumalanga set out in the Schedule hereto.



Dr BE Nzimande, MP  
Minister of Higher Education and Training

Date: 06/05/2016

**MINISTRY OF HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING****HIGHER EDUCATION ACT, 1997 (ACT NO. 101 OF 1997)****STATUTE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MPUMALANGA**

The Council of the University of Mpumalanga has, after consultation with Senate and the Institutional Forum, drafted the Statute set out in the Schedule hereto in accordance with section 32 of the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 101 of 1997), as amended, which is, in terms of the provisions of section 33 of the said Act, hereby published with the approval of the Minister of Higher Education and Training and which comes into operation on the date of its publication.

**SCHEDULE**

To introduce a new Statute for the University of Mpumalanga to give effect to any law relating to the University of Mpumalanga and to promote the effective and responsible management and governance of the University in respect of matters not expressly prescribed by any law.

**CONTENTS**

<u>Par.</u>	<u>Chapter</u>
	<b>CHAPTER 1</b>
1.	<b>Definitions</b>
	<b>CHAPTER 2</b>
	<b>Institution</b>
2.	Name, seat and powers
3.	Language policy
4.	Composition of the University
5.	General provisions
	<b>CHAPTER 3</b>
	<b>Office Bearers</b>
	<b>Chancellor</b>
6.	Functions of the Chancellor
7.	Election and appointment of the Chancellor
8.	Term of office
	<b>Vice-Chancellor</b>
9.	Status
10.	Functions of the Vice-Chancellor
11.	Appointment of the Vice-Chancellor
12.	Term of office
	<b>Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s), Registrar and Executive Official(s)</b>
13.	Duties
14.	Appointment and terms of office
15.	Vacancies
16.	Registrar
	<b>CHAPTER 4</b>
	<b>Council</b>
17.	Functions
18.	Composition
19.	Term of office
20.	Election and nomination procedures
21.	Vacancies on the Council
22.	Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Council
23.	Meetings and meeting procedures of the Council
24.	Executive Committee of the Council
25.	Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson, Secretary and meeting procedures of the Executive Committee of the Council
26.	Powers and functions of the Executive Committee of the Council
27.	Committees

**CHAPTER 5****Senate**

28. Functions
29. Composition of the Senate
30. Term of office of members of the Senate
31. Election and nomination procedures
32. Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson and Secretary
33. Meetings of the Senate
34. Executive Committee of the Senate
35. Meetings and procedures
36. Powers and functions of the Executive Committee of the Senate
37. Committees of the Senate
38. Representatives of Senate on the Council

**CHAPTER 6****Institutional Forum**

39. Functions
40. Composition
41. Term of office
42. Election procedures
43. Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson and Secretary
44. Meetings of the Institutional Forum
45. Executive Committee of the Institutional Forum
46. Decision making

**CHAPTER 7****Convocation**

47. Membership
48. President, Vice-President and Secretary of the Convocation
49. Meetings and meeting procedures
50. Executive Committee of the Convocation
51. Quorum
52. Election of member of the Convocation to the Council
53. Submission of resolutions to the Council and the Senate

**CHAPTER 8****Donors**

54. Donors
55. Qualification as donor
56. Election of representatives of donors to the Council

**CHAPTER 9****Employees**

57. Appointment
58. Conditions of employment

- 59. Evaluation
- 60. Employee discipline
- 61. Representative employee organisations

#### **CHAPTER 10**

##### **Students**

- 62. Admission and registration of students
- 63. Student organisations and activities
- 64. Student Representative Council (SRC)
- 65. Student discipline
- 66. Fees
- 67. Bursaries and loans

#### **CHAPTER 11**

##### **Management Committee (MANCO)**

- 68. Management Committee (MANCO)

#### **CHAPTER 12**

##### **Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates**

- 69. Degrees, diplomas and certificates
- 70. Honorary degrees
- 71. Congregation and conferring of degrees and awarding of diplomas and certificates

#### **CHAPTER 13**

##### **Transitional provisions**

- 72. Transitional provisions

## CHAPTER 1

### DEFINITIONS

#### 1. Definitions

In this Statute any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned by the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act No 101 of 1997), as amended, has the meaning so assigned to it, and unless the context otherwise indicates –

“**academic employee**” means any person appointed to a teaching or research post at the University and any other employee designated as such by the Council;

“**Academic structure**” means the Faculties and Schools of the University and any other academic structure approved by the Council from time to time;

“**Act**” means the Higher Education Act, 1997 (Act 101 of 1997), as amended;

“**academic year**” means that portion of a calendar year approved by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate, for the academic activities of the University;

“**administrative and support staff**” means any person appointed by the University to perform an administrative or support function, excluding academic employees;

“**associate professor**” means an academic employee or any other person given the status and title of associate professor by the University;

“**Chancellor**” means the person appointed as the titular head of the University in accordance with section 26 of the Act;

“**charter**” means a set of approved Rules describing the composition, mandate and functioning of a committee of the Council or the Senate;

“**Convocation**” means the body composed in accordance with paragraph 47 of this Statute;

“**Council**” means the body composed in accordance with paragraph 18 of this Statute;

“**Dean**” means a person appointed in accordance with this Statute and the Rules of the University for the Appointment of Senior Members of Staff and may include, depending on the context, the Dean of Students;

“**Department**” means the national department responsible for higher education and training;

“**Deputy Vice-Chancellor**” means a person appointed as such in accordance with this Statute and the Rules of the University and may include a person designated by the Council as the Senior Deputy Vice-Chancellor;

“**disabled**” see “**person with a disability**”

“**donor**” means a person, body or entity who has made a donation to the University

- of the required minimum value determined by the Council from time to time;
- “**due notice**” means notice that has been given if a written notification has been dispatched by registered post to the last address registered with the Registrar of the person concerned, at the commencement of the period of notice required;
- “**employee**” means any person employed at a public higher education institution;
- “**Executive Management**” means the Management of the University consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s), the Registrar, the Executive Directors if any, and any other employee appointed as such by the Council;
- “**Executive Official(s)**” means a person or persons appointed in accordance with this Statute and the Rules for the appointment of senior members of staff to assist the Vice-Chancellor in performing his or her duties in terms of the Act and this Statute, including but not limited to Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s), Registrar, Chief Financial Officer, Executive Directors, Deans or persons holding equivalent positions;
- “**expulsion**” means the permanent expulsion of a student from the University and/or a residence of the University;
- “**functions**” includes powers and duties;
- “**honorary degree**” means a degree conferred upon a person by the Council in accordance with paragraph 70 of this Statute;
- “**Institutional Forum**” means the body composed in accordance with paragraph 40 of this Statute;
- “**Management**” means the Executive Management of the University;
- “**Management Committee (MANCO)**” means a committee comprising the Executive Management and not more than two additional members appointed to the committee by the Vice-Chancellor from the ranks of Executive Officials;
- “**Minister**” means the Minister responsible for higher education and training;
- “**members present**” means the members present at a formal meeting, including the members allowed by the Chairperson to participate via video and teleconference;
- “**office-bearer**” means a functionary provided for in the Act, including the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s) and the Registrar;
- “**person with a disability**” means a person with a disability as defined in the Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998), as amended;
- “**professor**” means an academic employee or any other person who has been given the status and title of senior professor or professor by the University, excluding extraordinary and honorary professors;
- “**qualification**” means a formal recognition and certification of a learning achievement approved by the Senate, the Council and the Department;
- “**recognised union**” means an employee organisation recognised by the University and registered in accordance with the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 66 of 1995),

as amended;

“**Registrar**” means the person appointed in accordance with this Statute and the Rules for the appointment of senior members of staff;

“**Returning Officer**” means a confirmed or compliance officer;

“**Rules**” means the Institutional Rules of the University approved by the Council in terms of section 32 of the Higher Education Act;

“**rustication**” means the suspension of a student from the University, for a defined period, as a punishment

“**semester**” means one half of the academic year of the University;

“**Senate**” means the body composed in accordance with paragraph 29 of this Statute;

“**Statute**” means this statute drafted as contemplated in section 32 of the Act;

“**student**” means a person officially registered as either a full-time or a part-time student at the University;

“**Student Representative Council**” mean the body composed in accordance with paragraph 64 of this Statute and SRC has the same meaning;

“**suspension**” means the temporary expulsion of a student from the University and/or from a residence of the University;

“**the University**” means the University of Mpumalanga and UMP has the same meaning;

“**urgent matter**” means a matter which has a potential to cause irreversible harm or prejudice to the University, its Employees or Students

“**Vice-Chancellor**” means the Principal of the University as contemplated in section 30 of the Act appointed in accordance with this Statute and the Rules of the University;

“**working day**” means operational day according to the University Almanac.

“**written notice**” means any notice in writing and includes any notice sent as contemplated by the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 (Act 25 of 2002), or any act that amends or replaces it.

## CHAPTER 2 INSTITUTION

### 2. Name, seat and powers

- (1) The name of the University is the “University of Mpumalanga” also officially referred to as “UMP”.
- (2) The official street address of the University is: University of Mpumalanga, Corner of R40 White River Road and D725 Road, Mbombela, 1200, South Africa.
- (3) The street address of the second campus of the University is: Bheki Mfundo Drive, 0472, Siyabuswa, South Africa.
- (4) The official postal address of the University is: University of Mpumalanga, Private Bag X11283, Mbombela1200, South Africa.
- (5) The seat of the University is in the geographic area of the Mbombela Local Municipality.
- (6) The University is established (Government Gazette No. 36772 of 22 August 2013) as a multi-campus university with campuses at Mbombela and Siyabuswa, situated within the Mbombela and Dr. JS Moroka Local Municipalities respectively, and conducts its academic activities within the area of jurisdiction of the Ehlanzeni District Municipality and the Nkangala District Municipality or their successors in title.
- (7) The University of Mpumalanga is a comprehensive higher educational institution established in terms of the Act.
- (8) The University of Mpumalanga is a juristic person as contemplated in section 20(4) of the Act.
- (9) Notwithstanding subparagraph (8), the University may not, without the concurrence of the Minister, dispose of or alienate in any manner, any immovable property acquired with the financial assistance of the State or grant to any person any real right therein or servitude.
- (10) Notwithstanding subparagraph (8) and subject to the approval of the Minister in the instances contemplated in section 40 (2) (b) of the Act, the University may only with a resolution of its Council, not taking into account any vacancy that may exist:
  - (a) enter into a loan or an overdraft agreement; or
  - (b) embark on any construction of a permanent building, or other immovable infrastructural development, or purchasing of immovable property, or long-term lease of immovable property.
- (11) The University functions in accordance with the Act, this Statute and the Rules of the University.

- (12) The University may confer degrees and honorary degrees and award diplomas and certificates.

### **3. Language policy**

- (1) The language of tuition of the University is English, except where a particular language is taught, in which event that language is also used.
- (2) The languages of communication of the University are English and one or more of the local African languages, depending on the nature of communication, the target groups and practicability.
- (3) The University is committed to promoting multilingualism and the development of the official languages of South Africa through its teaching and research programmes.

### **4. Composition of the University**

- (1) The University consists of:
- (a) Employees and students
  
  - (b) The following bodies and structures:
    - i. Council and its committees
    - ii. Convocation
    - iii. Senate and its committees
    - iv. Such faculties, schools, and structures as Council may establish, after consultation with Senate
    - v. Institutional Forum
    - vi. Management Committee
    - vii. Student Representative Council
  
  - (c) The following office-bearers
    - i. Chancellor
    - ii. Vice-Chancellor
    - iii. Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s)
    - iv. Registrar
    - v. Executive Official(s)
- (2) No vacancy in any of the offices as contemplated in subparagraph (1) nor any deficiency in the numbers or defect in the composition of the bodies or structures as contemplated in subparagraph (1) impairs or affects the existence of the University as a juristic person or any function, rights or privileges conferred by

the Act or this Statute upon the University or the Council or the Senate, provided that no resolution of the Council or of the Senate must be valid unless passed at a meeting at which a quorum was present and there has been material compliance with the rules relating to any such meeting have.

**5. General provisions**

- (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Statute, it is incumbent upon the Council, the Management, employees or any person authorised to take any action in terms of this Statute on behalf of the University to ensure that any administrative action contemplated, or taken, is lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair as prescribed by the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000, as amended, and that any person whose rights may be adversely affected by such action, receives access to the information required for the exercise or protection of such rights as prescribed by the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000, as amended.
- (2) Should any action taken in terms of this Statute have an adverse effect on the rights of any person, reasons for the action must be supplied to that person subject to the provisions of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000, as amended.

## CHAPTER 3

### TITULAR HEAD AND OFFICE BEARERS

#### CHANCELLOR

##### 6. Functions of the Chancellor

- (1) The Chancellor must be the titular head of the University with no executive powers.
- (2) The Chancellor confers degrees and awards diplomas, certificates and other distinctions on behalf of the University.
- (3) In the absence of the Chancellor, degrees must be conferred by the Vice-Chancellor or by a Deputy Vice-Chancellor; and diplomas and certificates must be awarded by officials designated by Council.
- (4) The Chancellor must perform such other functions as assigned to him or her by Council, subject to the provisions of subparagraph (1).

##### 7. Election and appointment of the Chancellor

- (1) The Chairperson of the Council after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, or, in his or her absence, the Vice-Chancellor must determine the date on which a meeting of the Council must be held for the purpose of electing a Chancellor, provided that such meeting must be held within 90 days after the office of Chancellor becomes vacant.
- (2) At least 40 working days before the date contemplated in subparagraph (1), the secretary to the Council must give due notice to every member of the Council of the date, place and time of the meeting contemplated in subparagraph (1) and must invite members of the Council and the Senate to submit nominations for the office of Chancellor on a form approved by the Vice-Chancellor, provided that any member is at liberty to supplement the information on the approved form by submission of additional information.
- (3) Any member of the Council or the Senate has the right to nominate a person, with his or her consent, for the office of Chancellor, provided that such nomination is seconded, in writing, by another member of the Council or the Senate and complies with the laid down requirements for the position.
- (4) The completed nominations must reach the secretary to the Council at least 21 days before the date of the meeting contemplated in subparagraph (1).
- (5) The secretary to the Council submits the names of the duly nominated candidates, accompanied by the prescribed documentation, as soon as

possible after the closing date for nominations to the Executive Committee of the Council, who must, with due observance of the eligibility requirements determined by the Council in terms of subparagraph 13, consider the eligibility of the duly nominated candidates with a view to compiling a short-list of no more than five candidates for consideration by the Council.

- (6) At least seven days before the date of the meeting contemplated in subparagraph (1), the secretary to the Council must give due notice to every member of the Council of the names and backgrounds of the duly nominated candidates, and clearly indicating to the Council the candidates short-listed by the Executive Committee of the Council.
- (7)
  - (a) The Chancellor must be elected to the office of Chancellor at a meeting of the Council by a majority of the members of the Council holding office on the date of the meeting from the list of candidates short-listed; and
  - (b) The election of the Chancellor must be by secret ballot.
- (8) The Council may at the meeting contemplated in subparagraph 7 and before the commencement of the election process by majority vote of the members of the Council present at the meeting, add the name/s of duly nominated and eligible candidate/s to the short-list of candidates submitted to the Council by the Executive Committee.
- (9) For the purpose of electing a Chancellor, the Chairperson of the Council has an ordinary vote and a casting vote in the event of an equality of votes.
- (10) Each member of the Council has only one vote during each ballot, provided that there must be successive rounds of voting as described in paragraph 7(9) if no candidate gains an absolute majority of votes at the meeting contemplated in subparagraph 7(a) in the first ballot.
- (11) In each successive round of voting, the candidate who gains the least support in the previous ballot is eliminated as a candidate.
- (12) After the Council has elected a Chancellor, the Chairperson of the Council must announce the name of the new Chancellor.
- (13) When the office of the Chancellor becomes vacant and before the commencement of the election process as contemplated in this section, the Council may determine the competency requirements, skills and profile of candidates eligible for election as the Chancellor.

#### **8. Term of office**

- (1) The Chancellor holds office for a period which is to be determined by the Council, but not exceeding five years, unless his or her term of office is terminated as contemplated in subparagraphs (4) and (5).

- (2) A Chancellor may be re-elected, provided that a person may not serve as Chancellor for more than two consecutive terms.
- (3) The term of office of the Chancellor is terminated in the event of –
  - (a) expiry of term of office;
  - (b) death or incapacity;
  - (c) resignation; or
  - (d) removal from office by means of a resolution passed by at least two-thirds of the total number of serving members of the Council present at the meeting on account of misconduct, incapacity to carry out his or her official functions, or on account of any other reason recognised by law.
- (4) Removal of the Chancellor from office is subject to the processes and procedures prescribed by this Statute, the Rules and legal prescripts in general.
- (5) The resolution contemplated in subparagraph (3)(d) may not be passed without prior notice to the Chancellor of the pending motion for his or her removal and the reasons therefor, and providing him or her with a reasonable opportunity to obtain assistance, to appear in person, and to present and dispute information and arguments or to resign with immediate effect.
- (6) When the office of Chancellor becomes vacant the Council must, as soon as possible, elect a new Chancellor in accordance with the provisions of paragraph

## **VICE-CHANCELLOR**

### **9. Status**

The Vice-Chancellor of the University is *ex officio* its chief executive and accounting officer as contemplated in the Act.

### **10. Functions of the Vice-Chancellor**

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor is responsible for providing academic leadership to the University and for the management and administration of the University and, subject to the provisions of subparagraph (3), has all the powers necessary to perform these functions.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor is responsible for the discipline at the University.
- (3) Council delegates to the Vice-Chancellor all the powers necessary to perform his or her functions.
- (4) The Vice-Chancellor may in turn, subject to the Rules and the approved delegation frameworks of the Council, delegate functions to other employees or the chairperson of any committee, other than the chairpersons of committees of the Council.

- (5) The Vice-Chancellor reports to the Council.
- (6) The Vice-Chancellor is, subject to the Rules, *ex officio* a member of all the committees of the Council and the Senate.
- (7) The Council may assign additional functions, and grant additional powers and privileges to the Vice-Chancellor as contemplated in section 68(2) of the Act.
- (8) When the Vice-Chancellor is absent or unable to carry out his or her functions, he or she may, subject to the Rules and in consultation with the Chairperson of the Council, delegate all or part of his or her functions to a member or members of Management, provided that in the event of a Vice-Chancellor being unable, for whatever reason, to delegate his or her functions, the Council may delegate said functions to a member or members of Management and/or decide on any other appropriate measure.
- (9) The Vice-Chancellor performs the functions of the Chancellor, if the Chancellor is unable, for whatever reason, to perform the functions of his or her office, or if the office of Chancellor becomes vacant.

#### **11. Appointment of the Vice-Chancellor**

- (1) When the post of Vice-Chancellor becomes vacant, the advertising of the post, the invitation for nominations and applications by candidates, the search for suitable candidates, the applicable criteria for the short-listing of candidates and the interviewing and appointment processes take place in the manner determined by the Council and the Rules of the University, subject to section 31(1) of the Act.
- (3) When the term of office of the Vice-Chancellor expires and he or she is available for appointment for a further term of office, the Council may on account of the proven sustainable good performance of the incumbent measured against agreed performance outcomes, decide to re-appoint the Vice-Chancellor for a further term of office only after consultation with the Senate and the Institutional Forum.
- (4) Nothing in subparagraphs (1) to (3) above prevents the Council from advertising or calling for nominations for the position of Vice-Chancellor. The incumbent may apply or be nominated, whichever is appropriate, for the position.

**12. Term of office**

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor is appointed by the Council for a period not exceeding five years, provided that this term may, subject to paragraph 11, be renewed for a further period not exceeding five years.
- (2) The term of Office of the Vice-Chancellor is terminated in the event of –
  - (a) expiry of term of office;
  - (b) death or incapacity;
  - (c) resignation; or
  - (d) removal from office by the Council in accordance with the Rules or any other reason recognised by law.
- (3) Removal of the Vice-Chancellor from office is subject to the processes and procedures prescribed by this Statute, the Rules and legal prescripts in general.
- (4) The resolution contemplated in subparagraph (2) (d) may not be passed without prior notice to the Vice-Chancellor of the pending motion for his or her removal and the reasons therefore, and providing him or her with a reasonable opportunity to obtain assistance, to appear in person, and to present and dispute information and arguments, or to resign with immediate effect.

**DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR(S), REGISTRAR AND EXECUTIVE OFFICIAL(S)****13. Duties**

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s), the Registrar and Executive Official(s) are responsible for assisting the Vice-Chancellor in performing his or her duties in terms of the Act and this Statute and have the powers, privileges, functions, duties and conditions of service as are determined by the Council, this Statute, the Rules as well as those delegated to them by the Vice-Chancellor.

**14. Appointment and terms of office**

- (1) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s), the Registrar and Executive Official(s) are appointed in such manner and for such periods as determined by the Council and the Rules.
- (2) Paragraph 12(2) to (4) applies with the necessary changes to the termination of the term of office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s), Registrar and Executive Official(s).

**15. Vacancies**

Whenever the office of a Deputy Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and an Executive Official becomes vacant, the Council appoints a successor in accordance with the procedures prescribed in the Rules.

**16. Registrar**

- (1) The Registrar is appointed by the Council and is, by virtue of his or her office, the secretary to the Council, the Senate, the Institutional Forum and the committees of the Council and the Senate.
- (2) The Registrar acts as a returning officer at all meetings of the Council, the Senate and the Convocation.
- (3) The Registrar is not a member of the Council.
- (4) In the absence of the Registrar, his or her powers must be exercised and his or her functions performed by a person designated by the Vice-Chancellor.
- (5) The Registrar may designate any other administrative staff member to assist him or her.
- (6) Employees designated in terms of subparagraph (5) must have the same fiduciary duties and obligations as the Registrar.
- (7) The Registrar provides administrative support to the governance structures of the University, which includes, but is not limited to –
  - (a) keeping the minutes of the Council and the Senate meetings;
  - (b) keeping the minutes of the meetings of all committees of the Council and the Senate; and
  - (c) keeping a register of all resolutions adopted by the Council and the Senate, and providing access to the register to members of the Council and the Senate respectively.
- (8) The Registrar is accountable to Council through the office of the Vice-Chancellor for his or her governance support on operational and administrative responsibilities.
- (9) The Vice-Chancellor may assign additional functions and responsibilities to the Registrar.

## CHAPTER 4

### COUNCIL

#### 17. Functions

- (1) The Council governs the University subject to the provisions of the Act, any other applicable legislation and this Statute.
- (2) The Council must perform all the governance responsibilities imposed on it by the Act and this Statute with due regard to generally accepted principles and practices of good governance and the values framework of the University.
- (3) Without detracting from the generality of subparagraph (2), the Council is responsible for laying down guidelines relating to –
  - (a) strategic governance;
  - (b) financial governance;
  - (c) the appointment and conditions of service of staff, subject to subparagraph (6) to (8);
  - (d) a positive academic atmosphere;
  - (e) disciplinary matters regarding staff and students;
  - (f) the language policy of the University in concurrence with the Senate, as required by section 27 of the Act;
  - (g) the admission policies of the University after consultation with the Senate as required by section 37(1) of the Act; and
  - (h) the approval of the Rules of the University.
- (4) The Council may establish committees to assist it in carrying out its duties and may, subject to the provisions of the Act and this Statute, delegate appropriate functions to its committees.
- (5) The Council may, subject to the provisions of the Act and this Statute, delegate functions to the Vice-Chancellor, with the right to delegate further, subject to applicable University policy and the Council-approved delegation frameworks.
- (6) Subject to section 34 of the Act, the Council -
  - (a) appoints all employees of the University; and
  - (b) after consultation with the Senate or a committee of the Senate appoints and promotes academic employees.
- (7) The Council may delegate its functions in terms of subparagraph (6)(a) to a committee of the Council, with the right to delegate, provided that the Council may not delegate the appointment of the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s), Executive Officials and the Registrar.

- (8) The Council may delegate its functions in terms of subparagraph (6)(b) to a joint committee of the Council and the Senate, provided that the appointment and promotion of academic employees at the level of senior lecturer and below may be further delegated to the Vice-Chancellor.
- (9) A member of the Council or a member of a committee of the Council serves on the Council in his/her personal capacity and—
- (a) must be a person with knowledge and experience relevant to the objects and governance of the University, with adequate capacity to discharge his/her duties to the Council diligently;
  - (b) must participate in the deliberations of the Council in the best interests of the University;
  - (c) must, before he or she assumes office, declare any business, commercial or financial activities undertaken for financial gain that may raise a conflict or a possible conflict of interest with the University and whether he/she has the capacity to discharge his/her duties to the Council diligently and whether he/she has in the past been involved in any activities that could call into question his/her own reputation or that of the University;
  - (d) may not place himself or herself under any financial or other obligation to any individual or organisation that might seek to influence the performance of any function of the Council; and
  - (e)
    - (i) may not have a conflict of interest with the University;
    - (ii) may not have a direct or indirect financial, personal or other interest in any matter to be discussed at a meeting and which entails or may entail a conflict or possible conflict of interest with the University;
    - (iii) must, before the meeting and in writing, inform the chairperson of that meeting of that conflict or possible conflict of interest.
- (10) Each member of the Council must annually declare his or her financial interests and fiduciary roles, which include but are not limited to official and public offices, directorships of companies, memberships of close corporations and trusteeships, in a manner determined by the Council and in accordance with section 27(7E)(b) of the Act.
- (11) The Council keeps comprehensive records of all its activities as well as of all assets, liabilities, income, expenditure and other financial transactions as

required by section 41(1) of the Act, and must report to the Minister as contemplated in section 41(2) of the Act.

- (12) The Council, after consultation with Management and the SRC, makes provision in the Rules of the University for appropriate structures to advise the Council on the rendering of student services at the University.
- (13) The Council reports regularly on its activities and performance and that of its committees in accordance with its own rules and the guidelines of the Department. It is incumbent upon the Council to inform employees and students of decisions of the Council affecting them.
- (14) The Council must in instances of substantial non-attendance of the Council meetings, with or without apology (three or more meetings), by members representing specific constituencies, report such non-attendance to the relevant constituency.
- (15) No temporary vacancy impairs the capacity of the Council to perform its functions and responsibilities under the Act, this Statute and the Rules, provided that decisions of the Council will have effect only if they are taken in accordance with the prescripts set out in paragraph 23 under the heading "Meetings and meeting procedures of the Council".

## 18. Composition

- (1) The Council consists of -
  - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) not more than three Deputy Vice-Chancellors;
  - (c) two members of the Senate, elected by the Senate;
  - (d) one academic employee, other than a member of the Senate, elected by the academic employees;
  - (e) one employee representing administrative and support staff who is not a member of the Senate, elected by the administrative and support staff;
  - (f) two student members elected by the SRC from their ranks, representative of the campuses of the University;
  - (g) five persons appointed by the Minister in accordance with section 27(4)(c) of the Act;
  - (h) the President of the Convocation and one additional member of the Convocation elected by the Convocation provided that both representatives are neither employees nor students of the University;
  - (i) three persons preferably elected with due regard to appropriate representation of the municipalities within which the Mbombela and the Siyabuswa Campuses of the University are situated;

- (j) two donors of the University;
  - (k) not more than six persons appointed by the Council on the basis of their experience and expertise with due regard to the regional and national interests of the University; and
  - (l) The Chairperson of the Institutional Forum.
- (2) The Council members are elected or appointed in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 20 of this Statute, provided that members contemplated in subparagraph (1)(g to k) may not be employees or registered students of the University and provided further that any person who has been a member of a council of a public higher education institution under circumstances contemplated in sections 49A (4) (a) and 49E of the Act and who is implicated in the report of the independent assessor contemplated in section 47 (1) (b) of the Act, is not eligible to serve as a member of the Council.
  - (3) In accordance with the Act at least sixty per cent of the members of the Council must be people who are not employees or students of the University.
  - (4) When members are elected to or appointed to serve on the Council, the body entitled to elect or appoint must do so with due regard to suitable representation of race, gender and disability on the Council and the provisions of subsection (5).
  - (5) The Council may request the body contemplated in subparagraph (4) to take into account the knowledge, experience and skills as determined by the Council.

#### **19. Term of office**

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s) are, subject to the provisions of paragraph 20(9), members of the Council for as long as they remain in office.
- (2) The term of office of representatives of the SRC is the same as that of the SRC that appointed them.
- (3) The term of office of all other members of the Council is four years, provided that a member whose term of office has expired, may, as an interim measure, be extended by the Council once off for a maximum period of six months should the proper constitution of the Council and the continuation of its activities so demand.
- (4) Members of the Council whose terms of office have expired may be re-elected or re-appointed, provided that members, excluding *ex officio* members, may not serve more than two consecutive terms.
- (5) A Council member's membership is terminated –
  - (a) on expiry of term of office;

- (b) upon death or incapacity;
  - (c) if the Council member fails to attend three consecutive ordinary meetings of the Council without the consent of the Chairperson of the Council;
  - (d) if the Council member is sequestered;
  - (e) if the Council member is found guilty of conduct that in the exclusive opinion of the Council is of such a nature that the member's ability to exercise his or her fiduciary duties and obligations is undermined and that continued membership of the Council is not desirable;
  - (f) if a Council member, who is also a member of staff or a student of the University, is found guilty of misconduct as contemplated in subparagraph (5)(e) or found guilty of misconduct in terms of the Disciplinary Code of the University which, in the opinion of the Council, is of such a serious nature that the member's continued membership of the Council is not desirable;
  - (g) if the Council member is elected or appointed by a particular interest group and the Council member's membership of, or association with the interest group is terminated;
  - (h) if the Council rules that the continued membership of a member is undesirable due to a conflict of interest;
  - (i) if the Council member becomes a patient in an institution for mental health on a continuous basis; or
  - (j) if the Council member has transgressed the Council's Code of Conduct.
- (6) Constituencies who appointed persons to the Council must be informed by the Registrar of any termination in accordance with subparagraph (5)(c).
- (7) Apart from the Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellors, representatives of Senate, employee representatives and students appointed by the SRC to serve on the Council, no other member of the Council must be a permanent or temporary member of staff or a student of the University, and should this happen, such membership terminates automatically.
- (8) All Council members elected or appointed to the Council are entitled, at any time, to submit their resignations in writing to the Chairperson of the Council.

## **20. Election and nomination procedures**

- (1) The Senate representatives on the Council must be elected in accordance with the procedure prescribed in paragraph 38 of this Statute.
- (2) The academic employees of the University must elect one representative to represent them on the Council in accordance with the following provisions and process:

- (a) The representative must be an academic employee who is not a member of the Senate;
  - (b) The election must take place by secret ballot at a meeting of the academic employees convened by the Registrar for that purpose and the candidate who obtains the majority of the votes must be duly elected. The quorum for the meeting is twenty percent of the total number of academic employees;
  - (c) Candidates for election must be duly nominated and nominations must reach the Registrar at least 14 days before the date of the election, and no person may be elected unless he or she has been nominated in writing by at least two members of the academic employees and the nominee has consented to such nomination in writing;
  - (d) Nominations must be invited by the Registrar as soon as a vacancy arises;
  - (e) The Registrar must announce the result of the election; and
  - (f) The representative of the academic employees must vacate his or her position on the Council in the event that he or she, for whatever reason, becomes a member of the Senate or ceases to be an academic employee, where after the position must be filled in accordance with the procedure set out in subparagraphs (2)(a) to (e).
- (3) The administrative and support staff of the University must elect one representative to represent them on the Council in accordance with the following provisions and process:
- (a) The representative must be an administrative or support employee, who is not a member of the Senate;
  - (b) The election must take place by secret ballot at a meeting of administrative and support employees convened by the Registrar for that purpose, and the candidate who obtains the majority of the votes must be duly elected. The quorum for the meeting is twenty per cent of the total number of administrative and support employees;
  - (c) Candidates for election must be duly nominated and nominations must reach the Registrar at least 14 days before the date of the election and no person may be elected unless he or she has been nominated in writing by at least two employees from the category of administrative and support employees and the nominee has consented to such nomination in writing.
  - (d) Nominations must be invited by the Registrar as soon as there is a vacancy;
  - (e) The Registrar must announce the result of the election; and
  - (f) The representative of the administrative and support employees must vacate his or her position on the Council in the event that he or she, for

whatever reason, becomes a member of the Senate or ceases to be a member of the administrative and support employees, where after the position must be filled in accordance with the procedure set out in subparagraphs (3)(a) to (e).

- (4) Student members on the Council must be elected at a meeting of the SRC from the ranks of the SRC in accordance with the selection procedure of the SRC.
- (5) The election of the Council members from the ranks of the University's donors must take place in accordance with paragraph 56 of this Statute.
- (6) The members of the Council who are appointed to the Council on the basis of their expertise and experience must be appointed by means of the following process controlled and supervised by the Registrar:
  - (a) The Registrar must place an advertisement in three national newspapers and on the University's website, inviting organisations, interest groups and individuals to nominate persons with expertise and experience, as determined by the Council, to serve on the Council, provided that the media invitation must include an invitation in at least one national newspaper circulating in the Mpumalanga Province, and provided further that if a particular round of advertisements has, in the opinion of the Council, not elicited a satisfactory response, the process may be repeated;
  - (b) The Executive Committee of the Council must, with the assistance of the Registrar, draw up a list of the most suitable nominees for recommendation to the Council, provided that the names of all nominees will be tabled at the Council meeting; and
  - (c) The required number of members of the Council must be elected at an ordinary or an extraordinary meeting of Council from the ranks of the nominees, after taking into consideration the recommendations of the Executive Committee of the Council.
- (7) Apart from the President of the Convocation, the election of one additional member from the ranks of the members of the Convocation who is to serve on the Council must take place in accordance with the procedure prescribed in paragraph 52 of this Statute.
- (8) The process for the appointment of Council members as contemplated in paragraphs 18(1)(c) to 18(1)(e), 18(1)(g) to 18(1)(k), must be facilitated by the Registrar in his or her capacity as secretary to the Council and the Senate.
- (9) In the event of the Council appointing more than three Deputy Vice-Chancellors, the Deputy Vice-Chancellors serving on the Council must be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. The Vice-Chancellor may revise the appointments from time to time as necessary.

**21. Vacancies on the Council**

- (1) Vacancies by passage of time: At least three months before the expiry of the term of office of any member of the Council, the secretary to the Council must give notice in writing to whoever appointed or elected such member to enable such person or body to fill the vacancy in accordance with this Statute.
- (2) Casual vacancies (e.g. as a result of a member resigning) are filled with the necessary changes in accordance with the processes described in paragraph 20 above.
- (3) The Council members elected or appointed to fill such vacancies must be elected for the full four-year term of office as contemplated in 19 (3) above.

**22. Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Council**

- (1) A Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Council must be elected at the first meeting of the Council constituted in accordance with this Statute and thereafter as and when it becomes necessary.
- (2) If a vacancy occurs in the position of Chairperson or the Deputy Chairperson of the Council:
  - (a) The Council must elect a Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson from among its members, who are not employees or students of the University, and who will hold office for a period of four years, or for such shorter period as he or she may be a member of the Council;
  - (b) Nominations for the Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson of the Council must be given in writing to the secretary to the Council on or before a date determined by him or her;
  - (c) Each nomination must be signed by at least three members of the Council and countersigned by the nominee to denote his or her acceptance of the nomination;
  - (d) For the duration of the election of a Chairperson, the Vice-Chancellor acts as Chairperson of the meeting;
  - (e) If more than one candidate is nominated for one of the offices, voting takes place by secret ballot or by electronic voting where the videoconference or teleconference is used;
  - (f) A candidate may be elected to the office of Chairperson or Deputy Chairperson of the Council only by a majority of the members present at a meeting; and
  - (g) If no candidate receives a majority of votes, successive rounds of voting

take place. In each successive round of voting, the candidate receiving the least votes in the previous round of voting is eliminated as a candidate.

- (3) The Deputy Chairperson of the Council must act as the Chairperson in the absence of the Chairperson and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson, the members present at the meeting must elect a Chairperson from their own ranks to chair the meeting, provided that the person elected must be neither an employee nor a currently registered student of the University. While the Deputy Chairperson or another elected Council member acts as Chairperson, he or she is vested with all the powers and performs all the functions of the Chairperson of the Council.
- (4) The Council may determine the competency requirements, skills and profile of candidates eligible for election as the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson of the Council.

### **23. Meetings and meeting procedures of the Council**

- (1) The Chairperson of the Council, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, must convene a meeting of the Council at least twice in each semester at a time and place determined by the Chairperson.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of the Act and this Statute the Council must determine its own meeting procedures with due observance of accepted norms and practices of fair administrative process. Should circumstances necessitate, the Chairperson of the Council may allow members to participate in all the activities of a formal meeting of the Council, including the voting, via video or teleconference by electronic means.
- (3) Except as otherwise provided in this Statute, decisions of the Council are taken by a majority of votes of the members present at the meeting.
- (4) Fifty percent plus one of the serving members of the Council, including the members participating via video or teleconference, constitutes a quorum, provided that at least 50 per cent of the members constituting the quorum must be external members who are not students nor employees of the University.
- (5) Should a quorum of members not be present at the start of a meeting, the majority of the members present may decide to continue with the discussion of the matters on the agenda and may refer urgent matters to the Executive Committee of the Council for a decision, provided that all other conclusions reached at such a meeting must have no effect unless submitted to and approved by a properly constituted meeting of the Council.

- (6) The Council may grant observer status to persons that would allow such person to attend a particular Council meeting or Council meetings in general. With the permission of the Chairperson of the Council a person with observer status may take part in the debates of the Council, but may not vote.
- (7) The ruling of the Chairperson on a point of order or procedure is binding unless immediately challenged by a member, in which event such ruling must be submitted without discussion to the meeting for a vote the outcome of which is binding.
- (8) A member of the Council may not, without leave of the meeting, speak more than once on a motion or any amendment thereof, but the proposer of any motion or an amendment has the right of reply.
- (9) A motion or amendment must be seconded, and, if it is so directed by the Chairperson, be in writing, and no motion or amendment may be withdrawn without the consent of the proposer and the seconder.
- (10) At least seven days before the date of an ordinary meeting, the secretary to Council must give each member written notice of the date, time and place of such a meeting. This notice will be accompanied by an agenda with supporting documentation, as applicable.
- (11) Notice of any motion for consideration must be given in writing and must be lodged with the secretary to Council at least 21 days before the date of an ordinary meeting, provided that any matter of an urgent nature may, without prior notice, but, with the leave of the Chairperson and a majority of the members present, be considered at such a meeting.
- (12) Except as approved by a majority of members, no motion which has been rejected by the Council may be placed before it again within a period of six calendar months from the date of such rejection.
- (13) The secretary to Council must keep comprehensive minutes of each Council meeting.
- (14) The secretary to Council must keep a complete register of Council resolutions adopted and all members of the Council must have access to this register.
- (15) The first act of an ordinary meeting, after it has been constituted, must be to confirm by way of the signature of the Chairperson the correctness of the minutes of the previous meeting(s) and of any special meeting, provided that objections to the minutes of a meeting must be raised and resolved before confirmation of the minutes.
- (16) The Chairperson of the Council has an ordinary vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, also a casting vote.
- (17) If it is so requested and decided by the meeting, the number of members voting

for or against any motion must be recorded and at the request of any member the Chairperson must rule that the vote of the requesting member for or against a particular decision be recorded.

- (18) Subject to the provisions of subparagraph (4) with regard to external members of the Council, where seventy five per cent of the serving members of the Council without the Chairperson convening a formal meeting have reached an agreement on a matter referred to them by letter, email, fax or via teleconference by the Chairperson and have conveyed their resolution by letter, email, fax or via teleconference, such a resolution will be equivalent to a resolution of Council and must be recorded in the minutes of the following ordinary meeting.
- (19) The views of a member of the Council, who is unable to attend a formal meeting, either in person or via video and teleconference, may be submitted to the meeting in writing, but may not count as a vote on any matter decided at the meeting.
- (20) No member of the Council may participate in the discussion of, or vote on a matter in which he or she has a direct or indirect financial, personal or other interest and which entails or may entail a conflict or possible conflict of interest with the University.
- (21) If a member of the Council participates in the proceedings and the voting of the Council in connection with a matter in which he or she has a direct or indirect financial, personal or other interest, the resolution of the Council on the matter is invalid.
- (22) A motion to amend or rescind a previous resolution of the Council must be carried by at least two-thirds of the members present.
- (23) A motion to approve, amend or repeal the Statute of the University must be adopted by at least two thirds of the serving members of the Council.
- (24) The Chairperson of the Council may, with at least seven days' notice, convene an extraordinary meeting of the Council notifying members of the matter(s) to be discussed. No other business may be discussed at such a meeting.
- (25) At the request of the Vice-Chancellor or at the written request of at least five members of the Council indicating the need for an extraordinary meeting and the matter(s) to be discussed, the Chairperson must convene an extraordinary meeting, provided that no other business may be discussed at such a meeting.
- (26) An emergency meeting may be called by the Chairperson after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, provided that members of the Council be given at least 24 hours' notice of such a meeting and provided further that notice may be given in any manner deemed expedient in the circumstances. Members must be advised

of the purpose of the meeting and no other business may be discussed at such a meeting.

#### **24. Executive Committee of the Council**

- (1) The Council must establish a Committee known as the Executive Committee of the Council, which consists of –
  - (a) the Chairperson of the Council;
  - (b) the Deputy Chairperson of the Council;
  - (c) the Vice-Chancellor; and
  - (d) four members of the Council, one of whom should be representative of the Senate on the Council and three of whom should be members other than employees or students.
- (2) The term of office of members of the Executive Committee of the Council as contemplated in subparagraph (1) (d) must be two years.
- (3) Members of the Executive Committee of the Council, whose terms of office have expired, may be re-elected for only one additional term (2 years).
- (4) At the request of the Chairperson of the Executive Committee or a person acting in that capacity any member of the Council may serve as a substitute member for an absent member of the Executive Committee, provided that employees may only substitute for employees and non-employees for non-employees
- (5) The Council may determine the competency requirements, skills and profile of candidates eligible for election as members of the Executive Committee in accordance with subparagraph (1) (d).

#### **25. Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson, Secretary and Meeting Procedures of the Executive Committee of the Council**

- (1) The Chairperson of the Council must *ex officio* be the Chairperson of the Executive Committee of the Council and the Deputy Chairperson of the Council must *ex officio* be the Deputy Chairperson of the Executive Committee of the Council.
- (2) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson must act as the Chairperson and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson the members present must elect a Chairperson from their own ranks to chair the meeting provided that the person elected must not be an employee of the University.
- (3) Four members of the Executive Committee must constitute a quorum, two of whom must be members who are not employees.

- (4) The Executive Committee must determine its own meeting procedures with due observance of generally accepted norms and practices of fair administrative process.

**26. Powers and functions of the Executive Committee of the Council**

- (1) When Council is not in session, the Executive Committee of the Council assumes the authority of the Council and may perform the functions of the Council with regard to urgent matters and matters delegated to the Executive Committee by the Council.
- (2) The Executive Committee reports regularly to the Council on its decisions and actions, provided that all decisions and actions taken by the Executive Committee in terms of subparagraph (1) must be submitted to the next meeting of the Council for ratification. Any other decision, action or recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Council may be ratified, amended or rejected by the Council.
- (3) In the event Council does not ratify a decision taken by the Executive Committee of Council, then Council will consider the matter, and take appropriate remedial actions.
- (4) The Council must review the delegations to the Executive Committee of the Council at least every four years.
- (5) The Registrar must keep a detailed consolidated record of all delegated powers as contemplated in subparagraph (1).
- (5) The Executive Committee considers all recommendations of the Senate and the committees of the Council before submitting them, with its recommendations, to the Council.
- (6) The Executive Committee may refer any matter arising from the minutes of meetings contemplated in subparagraph (5) back to the Senate or any Council committee.
- (7) The Executive Committee may refer any matter which it deems necessary to the Senate or any Council committee.
- (8) In the event that the Executive Committee is unable to consider a matter requiring the urgent attention of the Council, before a meeting of the Council the Vice-Chancellor may, in consultation with the Chairperson of the Council, submit such matter to the Council directly.
- (9) The Executive Committee of the Council may refer the matter to a committee of the Council, the Vice-Chancellor or to an individual,

## 27. Committees

- (1) Apart from the Executive Committee of the Council as contemplated in paragraph 24, the Council may establish any other committee as well as joint Council and Senate committees.
- (2) The Council should at least establish the following committees to advise the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council on the responsibilities of the Council: -
  - (a) committee(s) dealing with the provision and planning of human resources, performance management and retention of staff, as well as the remuneration of staff and members of Council,
  - (b) committee(s) dealing with the provision and planning of financial resources, including compliance with audit, risk and investment regulations and governance principles;
  - (c) committee(s) dealing with the provision and planning of physical resources and infrastructure; and
  - (d) any other committee that the council may deem necessary.
- (3) Each committee must have its own charter prescribing its composition, mandate, powers and duties. Charters approved by the Council will have the status of Rules as contemplated in section 29(4) of the Act.
- (4) Committees of the Council or joint committees of the Council and the Senate decide on matters within their mandates by a majority vote of the members present at a meeting, provided that the quorum for the meeting will be fifty percent plus one of the members appointed to the committee.
- (5) The Council may appoint persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate to committees.

## CHAPTER 5

### SENATE

#### 28. Functions

- (1) The Senate conducts its business under the supervision of the Council and is accountable to the Council for all academic matters as contemplated in section 28(1) of the Act, in particular teaching and learning, research and community engagement. The Senate submits reports to the Council on its activities.
- (2) The functions of the Senate include the following and are executed in accordance with the Rules of the University –
  - (a) academic planning and development;
  - (b) the regulation of all activities of the University in respect of teaching and learning, research and community engagement including –
    - (i) guidelines for the appointment and promotion of academic staff;
    - (ii) guidelines for the organisation, structures and administration of teaching and learning, research and community engagement at the University;
    - (iii) management and supervision of the assessment of students; and
    - (iv) quality assurance and promotion in respect of teaching and learning, research and community engagement.
  - (c) to submit recommendations to the Council on policies and procedures relating to, inter alia, the following matters –
    - (i) the establishment, amalgamation or closure of faculties, departments, institutes, bureaus, research units and centres;
    - (ii) the introduction or discontinuation of and changes to academic programmes, subjects, modules and related matters;
    - (iii) curriculums for academic programmes and the content of subjects, modules and other components of academic programmes;
    - (iv) the admission policy of the University;
    - (v) the management, operation and development of the library;
    - (vi) the conferring of degrees and awarding of diplomas, certificates and other approved qualifications of the University, including honorary degrees and awards;
    - (vii) academic dress and graduation ceremonies;
    - (viii) organised student life, including student services and student discipline; and

- (ix) the suitability for appointment of candidates for the positions of Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s) and other senior members of staff in accordance with the Rules of the University.
- (d) the execution of any other function the Council may assign or delegate to the Senate.

## 29. Composition of the Senate

- (1) Subject to section 28 (1) and (4) of the Act the Senate consists of-
  - (a) Vice-Chancellor (Chairperson);
  - (b) Chairperson of the Council or any other external member of the Council nominated by the Chairperson of the Council;
  - (c) One external member of the Council appointed by the Council;
  - (d) Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s);
  - (e) Registrar;
  - (f) Deans;
  - (g) Deputy Deans, Heads of Schools, Programme Leaders, Professors and Associate Professors;
  - (h) Dean of Students or a person holding an equivalent position;
  - (i) The heads of the satellite campuses of the University and, if not represented already, one additional academic employee from the said campuses;
  - (j) One academic employee from each faculty, elected by faculties in accordance with the process described in paragraph 31(2);
  - (k) Directors of centres, institutes or units with an academic function as determined by the Senate;
  - (l) Directors, or persons holding equivalent positions, of departments and units with an academic support function as determined by the Senate, including but not limited to:
    - (i) library services;
    - (ii) research support;
    - (iii) academic support;
    - (iv) quality assurance;
  - (m) Chairperson of the Institutional Forum;
  - (n) two students elected in accordance with the process described in paragraph 31(3); and
  - (o) not more than three additional members of staff as determined by the Senate.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor may invite employees of the University or other individuals

or groups to attend meetings of the Senate and to address the Senate on a particular matter.

- (3) When members are elected to the Senate, the body entitled to elect must do so with due regard to suitable representation of race, gender and disability on the Senate.
- (4) Incidental vacancies in the category of elected members are to be filled for the remainder of the previous incumbent's term of office in accordance with the applicable Rules.

### **30. Term of office of members of the Senate**

- (1) Members of the Senate serving on the Senate in an ex officio capacity are members for the duration of their respective terms of office.
- (2) The term of office of representatives of the SRC must coincide with that of the SRC that appointed them.
- (3) A student representative serving more than one term on the SRC may be re-elected by the SRC to serve on the Senate for another term, provided that a student representative's membership lapses automatically when he or she is no longer a registered student or is found guilty of misconduct in terms of the Disciplinary Code of the University.
- (4) The term of office of all other members of the Senate must be four years, upon the expiry of which members may be re-elected.
- (5) The membership of a member of the Senate elected by a specific interest group terminates automatically when the interest group, formally at a meeting contemplated in paragraph 31, withdraws its support for such a member or when such member's association with the interest group, for whatever reason, comes to an end.

**31. Election and nomination procedures**

- (1) With the exception of the *ex officio* members of the Senate and the members appointed by the Senate, the Registrar must facilitate the arrangements for the nomination and election of members in accordance with this Statute.
- (2) The Registrar must arrange and administer the election of one academic staff member from each faculty in the following manner:
  - (a) Within a reasonable period before the election date as contemplated in paragraph 29(1)(j) of the Statute, the Registrar must request the Dean(s) of the faculty(ies) involved to facilitate the election of one academic employee at a meeting of the faculty board to serve on the Senate for a period of four years;
  - (b) Faculty representatives must be academic employees who are not already members of the Senate;
  - (c) Faculties elect members to the Senate by means of a secret ballot and candidates obtaining a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting are elected to the Senate;
  - (d) Candidates for election as faculty representatives must be duly nominated and nominations must reach the Dean of the faculty at least 14 days before the date of the meeting during which the election will take place, and no person may be elected unless he or she has been nominated in writing by at least two members of the academic employees, from within the faculty, and has consented to such a nomination in writing;
  - (e) The Deans submit the names of the elected members from their respective faculties to the Registrar and the Registrar must announce the results of the election(s); and
  - (f) When a member contemplated in subparagraph (2) vacates his or her office, or becomes a member of the Senate in another capacity, the position must be filled in accordance with the procedures set out in subparagraphs (2)(a) to (e).
- (3) Student members of the Senate are elected at a properly constituted meeting of the SRC in accordance with the following provisions and process:
  - (a) The Registrar notifies the President of the SRC whenever it is necessary for student representatives to be elected to the Senate, as contemplated in section 28(2)(f) of the Act and paragraph 29(1)(n) of the Statute;
  - (b) The SRC must elect two representatives from its ranks by means of a secret ballot and members obtaining a majority of the votes of the members present at the meeting are elected to the Senate;
  - (c) The president of the SRC submits the names of the members elected to

the Registrar; and

- (d) When a member contemplated in subparagraph (3) for any reason vacates his or her office, the provisions in subparagraphs (a) to (c) apply.

### **32. Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson and Secretary**

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor is the Chairperson of the Senate.
- (2) The Deputy Chairperson of the Senate is elected from the ranks of the Deputy Vice-Chancellors and the provisions of paragraph 22(2)(d) to (g) relating to the election of the Deputy Chairperson of the Council apply, with the necessary changes, to the election of the Deputy Chairperson of the Senate.
- (3) The Deputy Chairperson holds office for two years and may be re-elected provided that the tenure of the incumbent remains valid for the period in question.
- (4) In the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson of the Senate must act as Chairperson and if both the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson are absent, the members present elect a Chairperson from their ranks to chair the meeting.
- (5) If the office of Deputy Chairperson becomes vacant the Senate elects a successor for a full term.
- (6) The Registrar is the secretary to the Senate.
- (7) The secretary to the Senate must –
  - (a) act as secretary to all committees and joint committees of the Senate;
  - (b) keep the minutes of the meetings of the Senate and its committees and distribute copies of the minutes together with the agenda of the next meeting of the Senate to members; and
  - (c) keep a register of resolutions adopted by the Senate, the Executive Committee of the Senate and the Senate Committees and all members of these bodies must have access to this register.
- (8) The Vice-Chancellor may designate an employee to assist the Registrar with his or her duties as the secretary to the Senate or to act in his or her place. Such designated employee has the same fiduciary duties and obligations as the Registrar.

### **33. Meetings of the Senate**

- (1) The Chairperson must convene a meeting of the Senate at least twice in each semester. Should circumstances necessitate, the Chairperson of the Senate may allow members of the Senate from the satellite campuses of the University to participate in all the activities of a formal meeting of the Senate, including the

voting, via video or teleconference.

- (2) Fifty percent plus one of the serving members of the Senate, including the members participating via video or teleconference, constitute a quorum where voting is by electronic means.
- (3) Should a quorum of members not be present at the start of a meeting, the majority of the members present may decide to continue with the discussion of the matters on the agenda and may refer urgent matters to the Council or the Executive Committee of the Senate, as appropriate, for a decision, provided that all other matters concluded at such a meeting have no effect unless they are submitted to and approved or ratified by a properly constituted meeting of the Senate.
- (4) The Senate may grant observer status to persons that would allow such persons to attend a particular Senate meeting or Senate meetings in general. With the permission of the Chairperson a person with observer status may take part in the debates of the Senate, but may not vote.
- (5) The secretary to Senate must notify each member of the Senate in writing of the date, time and venue of a meeting at least seven days before the meeting. Such notice must be accompanied by an agenda and supporting documentation as appropriate.
- (6) Members who wish to place additional matters for discussion on the agenda must submit such matters in writing to the secretary to the Senate at least 14 days before the date of the meeting as published in the official University calendar.
- (7) Urgent matters may be placed on the agenda for discussion or finalisation during a meeting with the approval of the majority of the members present at a meeting.
- (8) The first act of an ordinary meeting, after it has been constituted, must be to approve and by way of the signature of the Chairperson endorse the correctness of the minutes of the previous meeting(s) and of any special meeting, provided that objections to the minutes must be raised and resolved before confirmation of the minutes.
- (9) A member may not, without the leave of the Chairperson, speak more than once to a motion or any amendment thereof, but the proposer of any motion or an amendment has the right of reply.
- (10) A motion or an amendment thereto must be seconded and, if requested by the Chairperson, be in writing, and no motion or amendment may be withdrawn without the consent of the proposer and the seconder.
- (11) The ruling of the Chairperson on any matter of order or procedure is binding unless immediately challenged by a member, in which event the ruling must be

submitted without discussion to the meeting for a vote, the outcome of which is binding.

- (12) Notice of a motion to amend or rescind a Rule, or to amend or rescind a previous resolution of the Senate, must be given at a meeting preceding the meeting at which the amendment or rescission is tabled, provided that no such notice is required if the proposal to amend or rescind a Rule or to amend or rescind a previous resolution of the Senate, as the case may be, has been made by a committee of the Senate and provided further the minutes of the meeting of the relevant committee were issued in time to have been received by the members of the Senate at least three working days before the meeting at which its recommendation is to be considered.
- (13) In the absence of a Senate resolution to the contrary, the Senate must reach its decisions through a majority vote by the members present.
- (14) Members must vote by a show of hands unless the Senate decides on voting in a particular matter by way of a secret ballot.
- (15) The Chairperson of the meeting must have an ordinary and a casting vote in the event of a tie of votes.
- (16) If it is so decided by the meeting, the number of votes for or against any motion must be recorded in the minutes, and, at the request of any member, the Chairperson must direct that the vote of such a member be recorded.
- (17) The Chairperson may, with at least 24 hours' notice, convene an extraordinary meeting of the Senate notifying members of the matter(s) to be discussed. If requested to do so by at least 25 members, the Chairperson must convene an extraordinary meeting, provided that the request is in writing and the matters for discussion are of an urgent nature. No matter other than that of which notice was given may be discussed at an extraordinary meeting.

#### **34. Executive Committee of the Senate**

- (1) Senate must establish a committee known as the Executive Committee of the Senate, and the provisions of paragraph 33 must apply with the necessary changes to the meetings of such a committee.
- (2) The Executive Committee of the Senate consists of the –
  - (a) Vice-Chancellor (Chairperson);
  - (b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s);
  - (c) Registrar;
  - (d) Deans of the faculties;
  - (e) Campus Director(s);
  - (f) Two members of the Senate who are academic employees elected by the

Senate; and

- (g) Such other members of staff as determined by the Executive Committee of the Senate.
- (3) The Vice-Chancellor may invite officials and staff of the University to attend meetings of the Executive Committee of the Senate and to address the Committee on a particular matter.
- (4) The Committee Officer nominated by the Registrar acts as the Secretary to the Executive Committee of the Senate.

### **35. Meetings and procedures of the Executive Committee of the Senate**

- (1) The Executive Committee of the Senate must determine its own meeting procedures with due observance of generally-accepted norms and practices of fair administrative process. Should circumstances necessitate, the Chairperson of the Executive Committee of the Senate may allow members of the Committee from the satellite campuses of the University to participate in all the activities of a formal meeting of the Committee, including the voting, via video or teleconference.
- (2) Fifty percent plus one of all the members of the Executive Committee of the Senate, including the members participating via video and teleconference, constitutes a quorum.
- (3) The Executive Committee of the Senate meets as determined by the Vice-Chancellor, but must meet before each meeting (except extraordinary meetings) of the Senate to co-ordinate and supervise the activities of the Senate committees and to consider reports from such committees with the view to preparing appropriate recommendations to the Senate for its consideration.
- (4) The Executive Committee of the Senate meets four times per annum for ordinary meetings, provided that, if deemed necessary by the Vice-Chancellor, additional meetings may be convened.

### **36. Powers and functions of the Executive Committee of the Senate**

- (1) When the Senate is not in session, the Executive Committee of the Senate assumes the authority of the Senate and performs the functions of the Senate with regard to urgent academic matters and matters delegated to the Executive Committee by the Senate.
- (2) Without limiting the powers and functions of the Executive Committee of the Senate as determined in subparagraph (1) in any way, the Executive Committee of Senate:

- (a) Makes recommendations to the Senate on reports of all Senate committees and Joint Management and Senate committees;
  - (b) Ensures overall coordination of academic matters;
  - (c) Ensures that the policy decisions of the Senate are implemented;
  - (d) Ensures that the academic standard, as determined by the Senate, is maintained; and
  - (e) Makes decisions with a view to executing its mandate and performing such other functions including advisory functions as may be determined by the Senate.
- (3) The Executive Committee of the Senate reports regularly to the Senate on the decisions and actions of the Committee, provided that all decisions and actions taken by the Executive Committee of the Senate in terms of subparagraph (1) must be reported to the following meeting of the Senate for ratification. Any other decision, action or recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Senate must be ratified, amended or rejected by the Senate.
- (4) The Senate must revise the delegations to the Executive Committee of the Senate at least every four years.
- (5) The Registrar must keep a detailed consolidated register of all delegated powers as contemplated in subparagraph (1) and (2) and all members of this body must have access to this register.
- (6) The Executive Committee of the Senate may further delegate the authority granted to it by the Senate as contemplated in subparagraph (1) and (2) to a committee of the Senate or to an individual, except in cases where this Statute or the Rules prescribes differently or the Senate has explicitly ruled against further delegation.

### **37. Committees of the Senate**

- (1) Senate may establish and prescribe the composition and functioning of committees to advise the Senate and the Executive Committee of the Senate, which may include committees with the following mandates:
- (a) To advise the Senate on the execution of its mandate with regard to teaching and learning, research and community engagement;
  - (b) To advise the Council on behalf of the Senate on the appointment of academic employees;
  - (c) To plan, prepare and implement the academic time-table and related matters;
  - (d) To draft, amend and implement the Rules and policies pertaining to academic programmes (admissions, assessment, exclusions etc.), quality

- assurance, internationalisation and related matters;
- (e) To deal with student discipline and codes of conduct; and
  - (f) To award prizes, grants etc.
- (2) Except where a member of the Senate acts *ex officio* as the Chairperson of a Senate Committee, the Senate must nominate and elect members and chairpersons of committees.
  - (3) The Senate may, when appropriate, appoint a person who is not a member of the Senate or a member of staff to serve on a committee.
  - (4) The Executive Committee of the Senate, in consultation with the respective committees, is responsible for the preparation of Charters for the Senate Committees for approval by the Senate.
  - (5) Each faculty must have a faculty board constituted in accordance with the Rules.
  - (6) Faculty boards function as committees of the Senate.
  - (7) The Dean of the faculty is the Chairperson of the faculty board.
  - (8) A faculty board of a particular faculty consists of the academic employees appointed in that faculty with the rank of associate lecturer and higher as well as those academic staff of other faculties participating through the offering of modules and/or subjects in the academic programme(s) of that faculty nominated by their respective faculty boards. The Chairperson of the faculty board may invite other members of staff, as necessitated by the agenda of the board and/or the broader interests of the faculty, to attend meetings of the board and to participate in deliberations, but such individuals do not have voting rights.
  - (9) The provisions of paragraphs 29(2), 30, 33(1) to (17) and 37(1) to (3) are, with the necessary changes, applicable to the composition and functioning of faculty boards.
  - (10) Subject to the overriding authority of the Senate and the Council the functions of faculty boards include to:
    - (a) develop appropriate academic programmes, research focus areas and community engagement programmes and related policies for the faculties aligned with the strategic objectives of the University.
    - (b) develop and submit to the Senate or committees of the Senate faculty rules pertaining to their academic programme offering and subject contents, admission to such programmes, progress and completion requirements for students in the each of the various programmes, assessment and examination criteria and outcomes, and related matters.
    - (c) determine the focus areas of postgraduate research programmes and to enhance the relevance and quality thereof and to submit to the Senate or

- a committee of the Senate, policies and strategies pertaining to postgraduate training, research, research capacity and infrastructure.
- (d) develop appropriate community engagement projects as an integral part of the programme contents of its academic programmes in support of and aligned with institutional strategic imperatives.
  - (e) appoint and monitor the functioning of faculty committees.
  - (f) report regularly to the Senate on the activities of the faculty and its staff and the performance of its students.
  - (g) perform such other functions as Senate may assign to faculty boards.
- (11) In the absence of the Dean, the acting Dean or a Deputy Dean must act as the Chairperson, provided that if the Dean, Acting Dean and a Deputy Dean are all absent, the members present at the meeting of the faculty board must elect a Chairperson from its ranks to chair the meeting.
- (12) Each faculty may have an Advisory Committee appointed in accordance with the Rules.

### **38. Representatives of the Senate on the Council**

- (1) The Senate elects two representatives from its ranks to serve on the Council for a term of four years.
- (2) Members of the Senate who are members of the Council in a different capacity are not eligible for election.
- (3) The Registrar must notify all members of the Senate in writing of the need to elect a representative or representatives of the Senate to the Council at least seven days before a meeting of the Senate.
- (4) A person is a candidate for election if he or she is nominated before or during a meeting of the Senate by at least two members, and indicates verbally or in writing, that he or she accepts the nomination.
- (5) Members of the Senate, whose terms of office on Council have expired, may be re-elected.
- (6) The election must take place by means of a secret ballot and the candidate(s) receiving the support of the majority of the members present at the meeting will be elected.
- (7) If no candidate receives a majority of votes, successive rounds of voting will take place.
- (8) In each successive round of voting the candidate receiving the least number of votes will be eliminated as a candidate.
- (9) After the Senate has elected its representatives, the names of the elected candidate(s) are announced by the Chairperson.

- (10) Incidental vacancies must be filled as described in subparagraphs (1) to (9) above with the necessary changes, for a full term of office.

## CHAPTER 6

### INSTITUTIONAL FORUM

#### 39. Functions

- (1) In accordance with section 31(1) of the Act the Institutional Forum must advise the Council on the following matters affecting the University –
- (a) the implementation of the Act and national policy on higher education;
  - (b) the formulation of race and gender equity policies;
  - (c) the suitability for appointment of candidates for executive management positions;
  - (d) codes of conduct;
  - (e) mediation and dispute resolution procedures;
  - (f) the formulation of policy for fostering an institutional culture characterised by tolerance for diversity of opinion, respect for fundamental human rights and the promotion and protection of high academic standards.
- (2) The advice given by the Institutional Forum must be submitted in writing by the Chairperson of the Institutional Forum to the Council via the office of the Vice-Chancellor.
- (3) The Institutional Forum must perform such additional advisory functions as the Council may delegate or award to it.
- (4) The Council may, after consultation with the Institutional Forum, revoke or amend the extended advisory mandate of the Institutional Forum as determined in subparagraph 39(3).

#### 40. Composition

- (1) The Institutional Forum of the University as contemplated in section 31(2) of the Act consists of –
- (a) two representatives of the Management Committee appointed by the Vice-Chancellor;
  - (b) two representatives of the Council, elected by the Council;
  - (c) two representatives of the Senate, elected by the Senate;

- (d) two representatives of the academic employees elected by the academic employees;
  - (e) two representatives of administrative and support staff elected by the administrative and support staff;
  - (f) two representatives of students appointed by the SRC;
  - (g) two representatives of the recognised union(s) appointed by the union(s); and
  - (h) a maximum of three employee or student members, appointed by the Vice-Chancellor after consultation with the Institutional Forum –
    - (i) on the basis of their expertise and experience; or
    - (ii) in order to represent a specific interest group or groups on campus not already represented in the Institutional Forum.
- (2) A student or an employee who had been found guilty of serious misconduct by a disciplinary committee of the University may not be a member of the Institutional Forum.
- (3) When members are elected to the Institutional Forum, the body entitled to elect must do so with due regard to the suitable representation of race, gender and disability on the Forum.

#### **41. Term of office**

- (1) The term of office of members of the Institutional Forum is two years, with the exception of members appointed by the SRC and student members appointed in terms of paragraph 40(1)(h).
- (2) The term of office of SRC student members must correspond with the term of office of the SRC that appointed them.
- (3) The term of office of student members appointed in accordance with paragraph 40(1)(h) must be for the academic year in which they were appointed.
- (4) A member may be re-elected or reappointed for only one additional term (2 years) when his or her term expires.

#### **42. Election procedures**

- (1) The Registrar must facilitate the processes in terms of which representatives contemplated in paragraph 40 must be appointed or elected by the various constituencies.
- (2) When members are elected or appointed as contemplated in paragraph 40 the body entitled to elect or appoint must do so in accordance with its own internal appointment or election procedures. All appointments to the Institutional Forum must be made with sensitivity for the gender and race profile of the Forum.

- (3) Representatives from union(s) are elected from the ranks of the employees of the University by members of the recognised trade union(s), provided that, should the University recognise more than one union, the representatives must be elected at a joint meeting of the recognised unions chaired by the Registrar and provided further that not none of the recognised unions will have more than one representative elected to the Institutional Forum.
- (4) Membership of the Institutional Forum terminates when a member –
  - (a) resigns;
  - (b) ceases to be an employee;
  - (c) is absent from three consecutive meetings of the Institutional Forum without, in the view of the Institutional Forum, a valid reason;
  - (d) is insolvent;
  - (e) is incapable of performing his or her functions;
  - (f) is found guilty of serious misconduct;
  - (g) is convicted of an offence and is sentenced to imprisonment without the option of a fine;
  - (h) is no longer registered as a student; or
  - (i) is elected or appointed by a specific interest group and the interest group at a formal meeting as contemplated in subparagraph (2) withdraws its support for such a member or when such a member's association with the interest group, for whatever reason, is suspended or comes to an end.
- (5) When a vacancy occurs, the secretary to the Institutional Forum as contemplated in subparagraph 43(6) must inform the Registrar, who must request the constituency concerned to fill the vacancy in accordance with this Statute and perform any other duty imposed on him or her by this Statute. The term of office of such a member will be for a full term or the unexpired term of office of the previous incumbent, as determined by the Registrar and depending on the circumstances.

#### **43. Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson and Secretary**

- (1) The Institutional Forum must elect a Chairperson and a Deputy Chairperson from its ranks, provided that the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson may not be from the same constituency.
- (2) The Chairperson of the Institutional Forum is an *ex officio* member of Senate as per paragraph 29(1)(m).
- (3) The term of office of the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson must be two years or of a lesser duration depending on their membership of the Institutional Forum.

- (4) If the office of the Chairperson or the Deputy Chairperson becomes vacant, the Institutional Forum must elect a successor at its next meeting for a full term.
- (5) The Chairperson of the Institutional Forum reports to the Institutional Forum the decision of Council on the advice submitted by the Institutional Forum to the Council.
- (6) The Registrar or a staff member designated by him or her will serve as the secretary of the Institutional Forum.

#### **44. Meetings of the Institutional Forum**

- (1) The Chairperson must convene a meeting of the Institutional Forum at least twice in each semester.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Statute the Institutional Forum must determine its own meeting procedures with due observance of generally accepted norms and practices of fair administrative process.
- (3) A quorum consists of fifty per cent plus one of the total number of serving members of the Institutional Forum.
- (4) In the absence of the Chairperson the Deputy Chairperson acts as Chairperson and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson, the members present at a meeting of the Institutional Forum elect a member to chair the meeting.
- (5) A written notice must be issued by the secretary to each member of the Institutional Forum at least seven days before any ordinary meeting, indicating the time, date and place of such meeting. Such notice must be accompanied by an agenda and supporting documentation as appropriate.
- (6) Members who wish to place additional matters on the agenda must send a written request in this regard to the secretary at least five days before the date of the meeting and must provide the secretary with the documentation the member wishes to submit to the Institutional Forum.
- (7) The secretary must keep the minutes of the meetings and a register of the decisions of the Institutional Forum and all members of the Institutional Forum must have access to this register.
- (8) The first act of an ordinary meeting, after it has been constituted, is to approve and, by way of the signature of the Chairperson, endorse the correctness of the minutes of the preceding ordinary meeting and of any extraordinary meeting(s), provided that any objection to the minutes must be raised and resolved before such confirmation of the minutes.
- (9) A member may not, without the permission of the Chairperson, speak more than once to a motion or any amendment thereof, but the proposer of any motion or an amendment has the right of reply.

- (10) If it is so decided by the meeting, the number of votes for or against any motion must be recorded in the minutes, and at the request of any member, the Chairperson must direct that the vote of such member be recorded.
- (11) A motion or an amendment must be seconded and, if it is so directed by the Chairperson, be in writing, and no motion or amendment may be withdrawn without the consent of the proposer and seconder.
- (12) The ruling of the Chairperson on any matter of order or procedure is binding unless immediately challenged by a member, in which event such ruling must without further discussion be submitted to the meeting for a vote, the outcome of which is binding.
- (13) The Chairperson may convene an extraordinary meeting with four days' notice, stating the reason for the urgent meeting and the matter(s) for discussion.
- (14) When requested by at least one fifth of the members of the Institutional Forum, the Chairperson must convene an extraordinary meeting, provided that the request is in writing and the matters for discussion are stated. Not less than 24 hours' notice must be given of such a meeting.
- (15) No matter other than that of which notice had been given must be considered.
- (16) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph 46 of this Statute, all matters must be decided by a majority of votes of the members present at the meeting;  
(b) The Chairperson has an ordinary vote on every matter and, in the case of an equality of votes, also a casting vote; and  
(c) Whenever the Chairperson so rules, voting must take place by means of a secret ballot.

#### **45. Executive Committee of the Institutional Forum**

- (1) The Institutional Forum must appoint an Executive Committee to control, manage and administer the Institutional Forum on a day to day basis.
- (2) The Executive Committee of the Institutional Forum is constituted as follows—
  - (a) the Chairperson of the Institutional Forum;
  - (b) the Deputy Chairperson of the Institutional Forum;
  - (c) three other members of which at least one must be a member of Senate and at least one a student, provided that no constituency must have more than one member on the Executive Committee; and
  - (d) the secretary to the Institutional Forum.
- (3) The Executive Committee of the Institutional Forum must determine its own meeting procedures with due observance of generally accepted norms and practices of fair administrative process.

- (4) The quorum for a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Institutional Forum must be fifty per cent plus one of the serving members.
- (5) The term of office of the members referred to in subparagraph (2)(c) must correspond with their respective terms of office as members of the Institutional Forum but must not exceed two years. Members may be reappointed.
- (6) The Secretary assisted by the Registrar, or a staff member designated by the Registrar, is responsible for the administrative services that the Executive Committee may require.

#### **46. Decision making**

- (1) If at least 50 percent of the members present at a meeting vote either in favour of or against a specific proposal, the Institutional Forum has taken an advisory decision, provided that where the decision is to be taken on the suitability for appointment of a person in a senior management position at the University a decision by the majority of the members present must be the advisory decision of the Institutional Forum.
- (2) In the event of the IF members reaching no consensus on the matter discussed, the Executive Committee of the Institutional Forum, in conjunction with the members of the Institutional Forum, must compile a summary of the various opinions expressed at the Institutional Forum and submit the summary to the Council.

## CHAPTER 7

### CONVOCAATION

#### 47. Membership

- (1) The Convocation consists of –
  - (a) all persons who have obtained a qualification from the University, as approved by the Senate and the Council;
  - (b) all the persons, other than persons referred to in subparagraph (c), who immediately before the commencement of this Statute were members of the Convocation of the University; and
  - (c) the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s), the Executive Officials, the Registrar, the Deans of faculties, the academic employees on the staff establishment of the University, professors emeriti, retired academic employees and such other persons as the Council may determine.
- (2) The functions of the Convocation are to –
  - (a) facilitate liaison between the University and its former students and academic employees;
  - (b) create networks and canvass support for the strategic objectives of the University, and
  - (c) organise former students and academic staff members of the University with a view to facilitating representation of this constituency on appropriate governance structures.
- (3) The Registrar of the University must keep the official roll of the Convocation (the members' list) and a member is required to maintain the registration of his or her name and address with the Registrar and notify him or her of any change of address.
- (4) The official roll of the Convocation is conclusive evidence of membership of the Convocation and only a person whose name appears on the roll at the time of his or her claiming the right to vote as a member of the Convocation is entitled to do so.
- (5) The Registrar must remove a member's name from the members' list as soon as this is feasible after notice of the resignation or death of a member.

#### 48. President, Vice-President and Secretary of the Convocation

- (1) The President and the Vice-President of the Convocation are elected by the Convocation from among its ranks at a general meeting and hold office from the close of the meeting at which they are elected until the close of the next general

meeting.

- (2) In case of death or resignation of a President, the Vice-President acts as President until a successor has been elected at the next general meeting of the Convocation.
- (3) The provisions of paragraph 22 relating to the election of the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson of the Council apply, with the necessary changes, to the election of a President and a Vice-President of the Convocation.
- (4) The Convocation must elect a secretary to the Convocation from among its members by means of a secret ballot and such person must obtain a majority of the votes of the members present at a meeting of the Convocation. The Vice-Chancellor may appoint an employee of the University to assist the secretary or to act in his or her place when necessary.
- (5) Employees or students of the University are not eligible as candidates for the positions of President, Vice-President or Secretary of the Convocation.

#### **49. Meetings and meeting procedures**

- (1) The Convocation must hold at least one general meeting every three years.
- (2) The secretary must distribute due notice of such a meeting to every member at least eight weeks before the meeting.
- (3) Notice of any motion or matter for discussion at a meeting must be received by the secretary in writing at least one month before the date of the general meeting.
- (4) The President may with the approval of the meeting allow any motion of which due notice has not been given in terms of subparagraph (3) to be discussed and action to be taken thereon.
- (5) Extraordinary meetings of the Convocation may be called by the President at any time and must be called by the secretary on receipt of a written request signed by at least 20 members, who are in good standing, stating, in the form of specific motions, the matters to be considered at such a meeting. The meeting must be convened within two months of receipt of such request.
- (6) The secretary must give due notice of extraordinary meetings of the Convocation to each member at least 14 days before the date determined for such a meeting, stating the date, place and time of the meeting. The notice must be accompanied by an agenda and supporting documentation where applicable.
- (7) The Convocation must determine its own meeting procedures with due observance of generally accepted norms and practices of fair administrative process.
- (8) The first act of each meeting after its constitution by the reading of the notice

calling such meeting must be to approve and by way of the signature of the President endorse the correctness of the minutes of the previous meeting and of any other meetings held subsequently, provided that any objections to the minutes must be raised and resolved before confirmation of the minutes.

- (9) A member may not without the leave of the meeting speak more than once to a motion or any amendment thereof, but the proposer of any motion or of any amendment have the right of reply.
- (10) A motion or amendment must be seconded, and, if it is so directed by the President, be in writing and no motion or amendment may be withdrawn without the consent of the proposer and the seconder.
- (11) The ruling of the President on any matter of order or procedure is binding unless immediately challenged by a member, in which case it must be submitted without further discussion to the meeting for a vote, the outcome of which will be binding.

#### **50. Executive Committee of the Convocation**

- (1) The Executive Committee of the Convocation consists of the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary and a maximum of two additional members elected by the general meeting of the Convocation.
- (2) The Executive Committee of the Convocation meets at least once a semester to attend to the affairs of the Convocation in consultation with the University Management.
- (3) The provisions of paragraph 48 will, with the necessary changes, apply to the election, and arrangements in the case of death or resignation of the additional members elected to the Executive Committee of the Convocation.
- (4) The Executive Committee of the Convocation determines its own meeting procedures with due observance of generally accepted norms and practices of fair administrative process.
- (5) The Executive Committee of the Convocation is accountable to the general meeting of the Convocation and reports regularly on its activities between meetings.
- (6) Executive Officials of the University are not eligible to serve on the Executive Committee of the Convocation.

#### **51. Quorum**

- (1) Subject to the provisions of this Statute, a minimum of 20 members form a quorum at a meeting of the Convocation, but if a meeting is adjourned owing to failure to reach a quorum, a special meeting must be convened within eight weeks and the members present at such a meeting will be deemed to form a

quorum. The number of the members that comprise a quorum must be reviewed and may be adjusted by resolution of Council from time to time.

- (2) Notwithstanding the failure to reach a quorum at a general meeting, the meeting may proceed with the election of office bearers and other formal business, provided that no decisions can be taken on motions put to such a meeting.
- (3) All matters must be decided by a majority of votes of the members present at the meeting.
- (4) The President has an ordinary vote on every matter and, in the case of an equality of votes, also a casting vote.
- (5) If it is so decided by the meeting, the number of votes for or against any motion must be recorded in the minutes, and at the request of any member the President must direct that the vote of such member be recorded.

## **52. Election of member of the Convocation to the Council**

Whenever it becomes necessary for the Convocation to elect a member to Council as contemplated in paragraph 18(1)(h) of the Statute, the vacancy must be filled by the Convocation in the following manner –

- (1) In the case of a casual vacancy, the Registrar must within 30 days from the occurrence of the vacancy, invite the written nomination of persons to be elected by members of the Convocation by means of an appropriate notice published in three editions of at least one national daily newspaper published in a local African language and one published in English. Nominations must be signed by at least five members and by the nominee, indicating his or her acceptance of the nomination.
- (2) In the case of a vacancy occurring by expiry of term of office, the Registrar must, at least three months before the expiry of the term of office of such member, invite the written nomination of persons to be elected by members of the Convocation by means of an appropriate notice published in three editions of at least one daily national newspaper published in a local African language and one published in English. Nominations must be signed by at least five members and by the nominee, indicating his or her acceptance of the nomination.
- (3) Nominations must be lodged with the Registrar within six weeks of the date of the notice, and the names of the persons nominated must be published by the Registrar in three editions of at least one daily national newspaper published in a local African language and one published in English.
- (4) If only one person has been nominated, the person so nominated must be considered duly elected and the Registrar must announce the name of the elected member.

- (5) If more than one person has been nominated, the Registrar must as soon as is feasible after the publication of the names of the persons nominated, post to every member a printed voting paper containing the names of the candidates arranged in alphabetical order. The voting paper must be returned by a voter in the special envelope provided for this purpose and must reach the Registrar not later than the date specified on the voting paper, which date must not be less than 21 days after the date of issue thereof. The above voting procedures may be complemented or replaced by an electronic voting procedure and protocol approved by the external auditors of the University.
- (6) A voting paper which is not completed in accordance with the instructions printed thereon will be deemed to be invalid.
- (7) The Registrar must act as returning officer and must be assisted by two observers appointed by the President, or, in his or her absence, by the Vice-Chancellor.

**53. Submission of resolutions to the Council and the Senate**

A copy of all resolutions and statements of the Convocation, duly certified by the President and by the secretary of the Convocation, must be sent to the Chairperson of the Council and to the Chairperson of the Senate for the information of the Council and the Senate.

## CHAPTER 8

### DONORS

#### 54. Donors

The University may receive monies, equipment or services of any sort from donors to assist the University in providing quality education, research and community engagement.

#### 55. Qualification as donor

- (1) Any person or entity, who is not an organ of state or a representative thereof and who has made a particular donation to the University, must be deemed to be a donor, provided that if a donation is made by a juristic person, the representative of such juristic person must represent the donor as applicable and provided further that only donors who have donated more than the minimum amount as contemplated in subparagraph 55(2) must for a period of five years be entitled to elect two members of Council.
- (2) The donation referred to in subparagraph 55(1), whether in the form of money, either in one sum or in a number of lesser sums, or as property, either in one asset or a number of assets, or as money and property together, must not be less than an amount or valued at not less than an amount fixed from time to time by the Council.

#### 56. Election of representatives of donors to the Council

- (1) The Registrar must call for written nominations of persons to be elected from the ranks of the University's donors in the printed and/or electronic media as appropriate.
- (2) Nominations must be signed by at least two proposers and by the nominee, indicating his or her acceptance of the nomination.
- (3) Nominations must be lodged with the Registrar at least four weeks before the election.
- (4) If the number of persons nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies, the persons so nominated must be considered duly elected and the Registrar must announce the names of the members.
- (5) If the number of persons nominated exceeds the number of vacancies, the Registrar must submit the nominations to the Council.

- (6) The Council will elect the required number of donors from the nominations received by the Registrar by a majority of votes of the members of the Council present at a properly constituted meeting.

## CHAPTER 9

### EMPLOYEES

#### 57. Appointment

- (1) Subject to section 34 of the Act, the Council appoints employees according to the human resource policies and procedures of the University as approved by the Council from time to time.
- (2) An employee must in writing-
- (a) before he or she assumes office, declare any business that may raise a conflict or possible conflict of interest with the University; and
  - (b) notify the University of any conflict or possible conflict of interest before the University procures any goods or services from the employee or an organisation within which the employee holds an interest.
- (3) An employee may not conduct business directly or indirectly with the University that entails or may entail a conflict of interest with the University unless the Council of the University is of the opinion that-
- (a) the goods, product or service in question are unique;
  - (b) the supplier is a sole provider; and
  - (c) it is in the best interest of the University.
- (4) An employee may not on behalf of the University contract with himself or herself or any entity in which he or she has a direct or indirect financial or personal interest.
- (5) Contracting referred in subparagraph (4) relates to conduct that is aimed at receiving any direct or indirect personal gain that does not form part of the employment relationship contemplated in subparagraph (1).

#### 58. Conditions of employment

The conditions of employment of employees, including the determination and review of remuneration, and the undertaking of private work, are approved by the Council in accordance with the relevant University policy and subject to relevant labour legislation.

**59. Evaluation**

All employees of the University are subject to continuous evaluation of their performance in accordance with a performance management system as approved by the Council from time to time and such evaluation may, with the approval of the relevant committee of the Council, institutionally be tied to remuneration.

**60. Employee discipline**

Subject to the provisions of the relevant labour legislation and codes of good practice employees of the University must subscribe to the institutional code of conduct, the disciplinary code and procedure and the grievance procedure as approved by the Council.

**61. Representative employee organisations**

The Council may enter into appropriate recognition agreements with registered labour unions with the view to recognising such entities as representatives of staff in University processes determining conditions of employment and remuneration levels and adjustments thereto.

**CHAPTER 10****STUDENTS****62. Admission and registration of students**

- (1) A person may be permitted by the Council to register as a student only if he or she satisfies the legal requirements to study at the University and satisfies any other requirements that may be determined by the Council and the Senate. This includes requirements with regard to the admission of students from other universities and countries as well as the exemption from examinations and the recognition of credits.
- (2) Upon registration and signing of the official registration form, whether for a degree, diploma, certificate or for one or more subjects or modules of such degrees, diplomas or certificates, a student subscribes to the Rules of the University.
- (3) The University must inform students and staff of the Rules regarding admission through the appropriate University publications and the electronic media.

- (4) The requirements for admission of a student to the various faculties and academic entities are set out in the applicable faculty or University Rules, and may be amended by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
- (5) Specific admission requirements may be set by Council for number-restricted courses or programmes.
- (6) A student is registered for one year at a time or for such shorter period as the Council may determine in general or in a particular case.
- (7) In order for a student to renew his or her registration after the expiry of the period as contemplated in subparagraph 62(6), the student is required to comply with the re-admission criteria as determined by the Senate and approved by the Council. The determination of criteria by the Senate takes place after consultation with the faculty boards.
- (8) The Senate may refuse to allow the renewal of the registration of a student if a student fails to meet the conditions as contemplated in subparagraph 62(7).
- (9) The criteria as contemplated in subparagraph (7) may include the payment of outstanding fees, minimum academic performance and compliance with approved codes of conduct. Compliance with these criteria means that a student is regarded as being in good standing.

**63. Student organisations and activities**

Subject to the provisions of the Act and this Statute, the Council may recognise student organisations and their activities at the University on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Council from time to time, and the Council and the Vice-Chancellor may at any time, after furnishing reasons, withdraw such recognition.

**64. Student Representative Council (SRC)**

- (1) The Council of the University recognises the Student Representative Council (SRC) and its subdivisions constituted in accordance with section 35 of the Act and the Rules as the representative bodies of students in student governance and related matters. The SRC constitution as approved by Council has the status of Rules of the University.
- (2) In matters that may affect them, the students of the University are represented by the SRC acting in accordance with its statutory mandate and the Rules.
- (3) Only students in good standing and registered for an academic programme approved by the Senate and the Council may be elected as members of the SRC; provided that no student employed for 25 or more hours per week may serve as a member of the SRC; provided further that the Council may, on the

recommendation of the Senate, prescribe the minimum academic status and performance standard for students to serve on the SRC.

- (4) Unless the Vice-Chancellor rules differently with regard to contraventions not resulting in the suspension of the enrolment or the residence accommodation of a student, no student who has been found guilty of contravening the Disciplinary Code or any other approved code of conduct of the University is eligible to serve on the SRC and a serving member of the SRC found guilty of a transgression, regardless of the disciplinary measure resulting therefrom, must automatically vacate his or her position.
- (5) The SRC must be composed with due regard to suitable representation of race, gender and disability.
- (6) The election of SRC members must be democratic and transparent.
- (7) The term of office of the members of the SRC is one year from the date of their election.
- (8) The privileges of members of the SRC are determined by the Council and may be revoked by the Council.
- (9) The SRC is composed and functions in accordance with its Constitution and the provisions of this Statute and the Rules.
- (10) The SRC Constitution or any amendment thereof must be approved by the Council, after consultation with the SRC.
- (11) If the Council is of the opinion that the SRC is inoperative or unable to function properly, the Council may, after following due process (see paragraph 5(5) and (6)) and consulting the current SRC, if this is feasible:
  - (a) amend the SRC Constitution as necessary; or
  - (b) revoke the SRC Constitution, disband the serving SRC and make interim arrangements, subject to the Act and this Statute, for the functioning of the SRC; and/or
  - (d) initiate a process to have a new SRC Constitution drafted and/or a new SRC elected.

## **65. Student discipline**

- (1) Registered students are subject to the disciplinary measures and procedures applicable to students as determined by this Statute and the Rules.
- (2) The disciplinary measures and provisions applicable to students as described in the Rules and contemplated by section 36 of the Act, may be changed by the Council after consultation with the Senate and the SRC as provided for in section 32(2)(d) of the Act.
- (3) If the Vice-Chancellor, who is the chief disciplinary officer of the University, is of

the opinion that the circumstances of a specific case warrant it, he or she may perform some or all of the actions performed by the Registrar in terms of the Disciplinary Code or, alternatively, he or she may delegate the authority to perform these functions to another employee or an independent external person.

- (4) The definition of misconduct, the composition of the various disciplinary committees and their duties, the procedures followed during a disciplinary hearing and the various penalties that may be imposed, as well as the lodging of an appeal must be set out in the Rules and made available to all students.
- (5) Where a student has been found guilty of misconduct and the disciplinary measure applied by the University leads to suspension or termination of his or her studies at the University, or his or her expulsion from a University residence, the student concerned forfeits all claims to a refund or a rebate on fees paid or payable to the University.

**66. Fees**

- (1) The Council determines, after consultation with the Executive Management and the SRC, the fees, levies and fines payable by students to the University.
- (2) The Council must determine the conditions for admission to examinations and registration at the University for students owing the University outstanding fees, levies, fines or any other amount due and payable to the University.
- (3) The Council will defer the issuing of a certificate pertaining to a degree, diploma, certificate or qualification until the payment of outstanding fees, levies, fines or any other amount due and payable to the University.

**67. Awards, bursaries and loans**

The Council determines the policy and procedure regarding student awards, bursaries and loans.

**CHAPTER 11****MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (MANCO)****68. Management Committee (MANCO)**

- (1) The MANCO is a consultative and advisory committee assisting the Vice-Chancellor in the planning and execution of the management and administration of the University in accordance with this Statute and the Rules.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor is the Chairperson of MANCO.
- (3) MANCO determines its own meeting procedures with due observance of the accepted norms and practices of fair administrative process and the common law of meetings.
- (4) The advice of MANCO takes effect only after written confirmation thereof by the Vice-Chancellor, who may reject or amend it.
- (5) The Vice-Chancellor may invite individuals who are not members of MANCO to attend meetings of MANCO.
- (6) MANCO may appoint committees to advise MANCO on the matters determined in the terms of reference of such committees.

**CHAPTER 12****DEGREES, DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES****69. Degrees, diplomas and certificates**

- (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act and this Statute, the University may confer the degrees and award the diplomas and certificates in accordance with approved qualifications.
- (2) Save as is provided by this Statute, no degree, diploma or certificate must be conferred or awarded by the University upon any person who has not attained, through the assessment processes of the University, the prescribed standard of proficiency.
- (3) Subject to the provisions of subparagraph 69(4), the Council may, in consultation with the Senate, withdraw and revoke any degree, diploma, certificate or qualification that was awarded:
  - (a) on the basis of a material error on the part of the University, provided that such withdrawal and revocation may only take place within a period not exceeding two years after the conferment; or
  - (b) as the result of a fraudulent or dishonest act by the recipient in connection with the obtaining of such degree, diploma, certificate or qualification.
- (4)
  - (a) Prior to the Council withdrawing and revoking the conferment of a degree, diploma, certificate or qualification, the recipient must be:
    - (i) informed of the fact that a withdrawal and revocation is being considered;
    - (ii) provided with relevant information justifying the intention of the Council; and
    - (iii) provided with an opportunity to obtain assistance and to represent and dispute information and arguments and to make representations.
  - (b) In the event that the withdrawal and revocation relates to circumstances contemplated in subparagraph 69(3)(b), the University must report the matter for criminal investigation.
- (4) The Council may withhold the conferment of a degree, diploma, certificate or qualification pending the outcome of disciplinary proceedings against the recipient

**70. Honorary degrees**

- (1) The University may, by resolution of the Council and the Senate and without examination, confer an honorary doctorate, from among the disciplines that have been approved for the University to offer, that it deems appropriate upon any person whom the University may deem worthy of such a degree, provided that the holder of such a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa*, must not, by the fact that he or she has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
- (2) A proposal to confer an honorary degree must be submitted in writing to the Registrar by a member of the Council, the Senate or the Convocation. Such proposal must be seconded by at least two members from these relevant structures, provided that none of the nominators are related to the nominee, must be in writing and must reach the Registrar on or before the date published in the University calendar, accompanied by a detailed statement indicating the reasons for the proposed conferment.
- (3) The Registrar must refer such proposals to the Honorary Degrees Committee, which consists of the Vice-Chancellor, Deputy Vice-Chancellor(s), Deans of the faculties, members of the Council on the Senate and three members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
- (4) The names of the candidates recommended by the Honorary Degrees Committee must be submitted to the Senate, accompanied by the *curriculum vitae* ("CV") of the candidates and an appropriate statement describing the reasons for the proposal.
- (5) Without discussion of the candidates or their CVs, the Senate must vote by way of a secret ballot on the conferment or not of an honorary degree on the candidate.
- (6) The chairperson of the Senate must have an ordinary vote on each resolution and, in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.
- (7) The name(s) of the candidate(s) who obtained an ordinary majority of the votes of the members of the Senate present at the meeting must be submitted to the Council.
- (8) Without discussing the candidate, the Council must vote by way of a secret ballot on the candidate(s) recommended by the Senate, provided that the Council must not discuss the candidates or their CVs or consider any proposal not recommended by the Senate.
- (9) The honorary degree must be awarded to the candidate who has obtained a majority vote of the members of the Council present at a meeting of the Council, provided that no posthumous nominations will be accepted.

**71. Congregation and conferring of degrees and awarding of diplomas and certificates**

- (1) Degrees are conferred and diplomas and certificates awarded at a congregation (meeting) of the University.
- (2) A congregation is presided over by the Chancellor or, in his or her absence, the Vice-Chancellor, or in his or her absence, a Deputy Vice-Chancellor.
- (3) A congregation must be held at least once a year at such a time and place as may be determined by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of Senate provided that there are students qualifying for a qualification each year.
- (4) The procedure for the presentation of candidates, the conferring of degrees, the awarding of diplomas and certificates, the wearing of academic dress and all other matters regarding congregations not provided for in this Statute, must be as determined by Senate and approved by the Council.
- (5) No person must receive a degree, diploma or certificate, other than an honorary degree, unless the Senate or a committee of the Senate certifies that such person has satisfied all the requirements for such a degree, diploma or certificate.

**CHAPTER 13****TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS****72. Transitional provisions**

- (1) Persons holding an office in terms of the Standard Institutional Statute published in the Government Gazette no 2365 of 27 March 2002 are deemed to hold office under the corresponding provisions of this Statute, unless it is inconsistent with the Act or this Statute, provided that the terms of office of such persons must be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Statute and must commence on the effective date of this Statute, except for the representatives of the SRC on the Council, the Senate and the Institutional Forum, whose term of office will remain the same as that of the SRC that elected them.
- (2) Any constituent part of the University which existed immediately prior to the publication of this Statute continues to exist and function in terms of this Statute, should it be necessary, until the day prior to the day when a new structure, reconstituted in terms of this Statute, becomes functional.
- (3) As a transitional measure, the Council has the competence for a period of not

more than two years to take any appropriate step to ensure the substantive implementation of the prescripts of the Act and this Statute, in particular, to appoint in accordance with its own procedures the required number of suitably qualified persons to the Council and the Senate in the relevant categories, in instances where the constituencies mentioned in paragraph 18(1) and 29(1) have not been constituted, or not been able to comply substantively with the prescripts of the Act and this Statute.

- (4) Rules in force prior to the commencement of this Statute continue to apply until replaced.
- (5) Any action, including a delegation of powers and functions to any functionary, committee or body, taken in terms of the Statute that existed prior to the commencement of this Statute is deemed to have been taken in terms of the corresponding provision of this Statute. Where there is no corresponding provision, such action will be referred to Council or the Minister, whichever is appropriate.
- (6) The continuing membership of the Senate of associate professors, serving only in that capacity on the Senate, will be reconsidered by the Council, after consultation with the Senate, within six years from the effective date of this Statute, with due consideration of the size and functionality of the Senate.
- (7) The secretary of the Convocation must call an extraordinary meeting as contemplated in paragraph 49 (5) when at least 20 members request such a meeting in the manner prescribed.
- (8) The general meeting of the Convocation contemplated in paragraph 51 (1) will be quorate when 20 members are in attendance.

**CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3**



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 614

19 August  
Augustus 2016

No. 40216

**PART 3 OF 3**

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

40216



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 923

19 AUGUST 2016

**ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the Forenames printed in *italics*:

1. Glorias Primrose Van Wyk - 810127 0333 089 - 1977 Cosmo Street, Extension 1, LENASIA SOUTH, - *Shakillah Primrose*
2. Tebogo Shaun Latakgomo - 910510 5109 084 - 597 Sehudi Street, ROSSLYN, 0200 - *Tebogo Shaun Magasanyane*
3. Hlakaniphani Nyawose - 960508 5668 082 - Ezitendeni Area, WEENEN, 3325 - *Hlakaniphani Khanyisani*
4. Siphso Leshilo - 860220 5766 087 - Stand No 4664, Dithabaneng, GA-MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Kganki Siphso*
5. Nontsindiso Mabiza - 630930 0279 089 - Nqcwangquba Area, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Nontsindiso Priscilla*
6. Singathiwe Soneni Mchunu - 940930 0266 081 - P O Box 922, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Soneni Singathiwe*
7. Zinhle Gloria Ndlovu - 940101 1262 087 - Flat 17 Derral Court, Long Market Road, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Zinhle Gloria Thandolwethu*
8. Obed Bengu - 790106 5892 087 - Shonaphansi Street, MBALI, 3219 - *Muzikayise Obed*
9. Andisiwe Nobeta - 881212 0793 088 - Jacaranda Street, IMPENDLE, 3227 - *Andisiwe Luleka*
10. Lukiswa Faith Sifuba - 890703 0364 085 - 4953 Hillview Street, Extension 2, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Zukiswa Faith*
11. Simlindile Magadla - 750105 6952 088 - 1076 Phase 01, FREEDOM PARK, 0300 - *Simlindile Moses*
12. Magdeline Mmogato Mokgabudi - 951228 0461 083 - 1019 Phase 6, ITSOSENG, 0190 - *Magdeline Mmagata*
13. Elizabeth Smethu Matsitse - 950311 0348 087 - 376 Vuyane Street, Ga-Mogale, MAGALIESBURG, 1739 - *Elizabeth Lebogang*
14. Noxolo Sylvia Jizana - 700922 1140 084 - B16 Cooke, Sibanye Gold, RANDFONTEIN, 1760 - *Nokwandisa*
15. Modimosana Jakobus Ntate Molebatsi - 720709 5740 084 - 1924 Extension 3, Blydeville, LICHTENBURG, 2740 - *Jacobs*
16. Zandile Juliet Mdluli - 930112 0644 086 - Baldaskraal Village, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Zandile Knowledge*
17. Sakie Sigudu - 740206 5456 080 - 39 Lembombo Street, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1911 - *Sakhile*
18. Samson Phezisa - 970410 5802 084 - Dambeni Location, Ntlavini Area, NTABANKULU, 5130 - *Litha*
19. Lesole Leronty Phahlane - 961120 5228 088 - 18904 Meriting, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Lesole Lebohlang*
20. Nontobeko Phumaphi Mswane - 971001 0481 088 - Wombane Area, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Nontobeko Nomcebo*
21. Farhnaaz Sandhu - 890611 0121 084 - 141 Tyne Croft, Long Croft, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Anastasia*
22. Lethabo Kelvin Mogomotsi - 960613 5884 083 - 07 Holly Close, BELHAR, 7493 - *Kelvin Ishrat*
23. Deliwe Joanah Ngwenya - 960125 0127 087 - Stand No 5737, KANYAMAZANE, 1214 - *Thandeka Faith*
24. Bhekizenzo Eframe Ngema - 930601 5756 085 - Nzalabantu Reserve, Dune Routic, RICHARDSBAY, 3900 - *Bhekizenzo Ndimiso*
25. Modise Sheperd Mphahlele - 980107 5065 088 - Box 524, LENTING, 0736 - *Matime Sheperd*

26. Mphuthing Fitzsimonds Majoro - 800617 5352 086 - 6 Ronivan Court , Highlandsnorth, JOHANNESBURG, 2092 - *Katleho Mphuthing Fitzsimonds*
27. Nicholas Mzwabantu Poni - 620610 5794 082 - 353 Cedar Creek Estate, Eastmore Crescent , Needwood Extension 5, FOURWAYS, 2191 - *Mzwabantu Nicholas*
28. Relative Magade - 611226 5829 082 - Centuli Area, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Relative Bonginkosi Sakhitha*
29. Odihwaemang Mocwagole - 830202 0740 082 - House No 563, DITHAKONG, 8404 - *Keolebogile*
30. Makwekweta Buwa - 920410 5642 085 - 114 Roseways, 17 Tywhitt Avenue, ROSEBANK, 2196 - *Makwekwetha*
31. Mohamed Treston Mankee - 960815 5373 088 - 43 Stormsrivier, SITSIKAMMA, 6308 - *Treston*
32. Thandi Nontokoza Nxumalo - 881210 0769 082 - P O Box 7111, ULUNDI, 3030 - *Thandiswa Nontokoza*
33. Vuyisile Tofile - 870424 5438 089 - 454 Main Street, Belgravia, JOHANNESBURG, 2094 - *Lucky Vuyisile*
34. Kagiso Hezekiel Mabela - 811215 6178 084 - 1170 Block U, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Kagiso Ezekiel*
35. Kedibone Malatswane - 850926 5556 086 - House 418 Phase 1, Luthuli Park, SESHEGO, 0826 - *Freedom Tumisho*
36. Africa Mange - 960209 0483 086 - 2426 Extension 2, VLAKFONTEIN, 1829 - *Piedad Yerona*
37. Shamielah Van Diemen - 860408 0444 087 - 13 Springbok Road, VAN WYKSVLEI, 7655 - *Chinelea*
38. Sameul Jansen - 851218 5521 081 - 13 Margaret Street, Gaylee, Black Heath, CAPE TOWN, 8000 - *Shamiel*
39. Tasneem Do Cabeco - 761121 0028 087 - Unit 3, 8th Ave Villa, Kranskop Street, BOKSBURG, 1460 - *Tereza Maria*
40. Prince Sibeko - 950912 5284 084 - 7573 Kgotsatsana Street, Phase 2 , BRAAMFISCHERVILLE , 1724 - *Prince Ntokozo*
41. Kgotso Tuge - 760404 5572 080 - Plot 406 Nola Laan, Zuurbekom, WESTONARIA, 1779 - *Kgotso Aerial*
42. Sindiswa Mfana - 810204 0640 084 - Cacadu Admin Area, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Sindiswa Priscilla*
43. Gugu Charif Modise - 801004 0307 085 - 8994 Sunvelly, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Gugu Shareefa*
44. Nokubongwa Zanele Buthelezi - 920106 0773 087 - Nkonjeni Area, MAHLABATHINI, 3865 - *Nokubonga Fanele*
45. Dhanabaikum Ramsamy - 640805 0259 083 - Copesville, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Priscilla*
46. Rayon Fredericks - 941111 5210 080 - 18 Papierblom Single, Rosendal, DELFT, 7100 - *Ryan*
47. Bavuse Nketshe - 940118 5799 088 - Nyathi Area, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Vusumzi Bavuse*
48. Mumsy Mathe - 960225 0544 081 - 2108 Subatha Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Mumsy Mpumelelo*
49. Khayakazi Frith Galada - 830617 0630 084 - 23200 Phase 9, BLOEMFONTEIN, 4820 - *Lithemba*
50. Maropeng Elizabeth Ramatsoma - 860407 0868 089 - 15 Fowler Street , WESTONARIA, 1779 - *Maropeng*
51. Nare Josefata Kgaabi - 860423 5794 089 - 45 Serapse Street, RETHABILE GARDENS, 0742 - *Nare Jehoshaphat*
52. Tshedza Precious Mudau - 971128 5045 087 - 8737 Moldivia Street, Extension 7, COSMO CITY, 2188 - *Tshedza*
53. Josphina Boroko - 691203 0402 085 - 151 Jabulani D2, DENNILTON , 1030 - *Josphina Thatho*
54. James Baloyi - 691030 5724 084 - 1234 Extension 23, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Mosengi Jim Maringa*
55. Greenie Mathebula - 970327 1119 083 - 5614 Ngoma Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Greenie Zanele*
56. Sethembile Sethe Ngcobo - 971219 1066 084 - Ematimatolo Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Sethembile Sethabile*
57. Phumlile Mazibuko - 970110 6448 081 - Kwabrush Area, CEZA, 3866 - *Vikizitha*
58. Shimane Stephen Nkwana - 920215 5765 087 - 814 Zone 8( H ) , SESHEGO, 0742 - *Shimane Steven*
59. Chayisile Xoshwangubani Funisiwe Mthethwa - 910520 0858 080 - P O Box 628, EMPANGENI, 3880 - *Thandeka Silindelo Xoshwangubani*

60. Sebenzile Dumsile Hlongwane - 910724 0542 088 - Malangeni Location ward 9, UMZINTO, 4200 - *Nondumiso Dumsile*
61. Mmatlou Winny Lekalakala - 900927 0522 081 - 405 Bislan North Flat, Sunnyside, PRETORIA, 0600 - *Ledile Winny*
62. Mnelesi Nkosiyethu Ngubane - 980106 6179 088 - Kwadolo Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Melusi Nkosiyethu*
63. Innocent Mlangeni - 980326 0749 088 - 533 Jacklaan Street, MASHSHING, 1123 - *Mpendulo Ennocentia*
64. Walter Mbanga - 820920 6215 088 - 115 Green Street, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Wandile*
65. Rosewitha Sanray Stevens - 980326 0457 088 - 8 Angelier Street, ALIWAL NORTH, 9750 - *Melwitha Sanray*
66. Zanele Precilia Mabaso - 870130 0705 089 - Inchanga Area, INCHANGA, 3680 - *Zanele Priscilla*
67. Lillette Viola Motsepe - 530617 0160 085 - 29 Teesdale Road, Hyde Park, JOHANNESBURG, 2196 - *Lillette Viola Tshepo*
68. Thinanasiphi Mtikitiki - 941001 1080 084 - 6622 Nxanxadi Crescent, Lower Cross Road, PHILLIPI EAST, 7750 - *Thina*
69. Sithembiso Ndlovu - 910109 5247 083 - 6109 OB2 Square, Observatory, CAPE TOWN, 7925 - *Sithembiso Mnqobi Sthandwa*
70. Nompumelelo Thembisile Mahlangu - 910813 1240 089 - Stand No 472, Weltevrede, MDUTJANA, 0472 - *Thembisile Nompumelelo*
71. Lorenzo Patrick Adonis - 900717 5186 085 - 23 Last Street, Cloeteville, STELLENBOSCH, 7600 - *Riyaad*
72. Tshepiso Nkone - 830216 5803 083 - 25 Daleham Street, MONDEOR, 2091 - *Tshepiso Toto*
73. Dipuo Mofiti Monyeki - 800810 0594 089 - P O Box 80, LEPHALALE, 0555 - *Dipuo Rockey*
74. Megan Collop - 930820 0171 088 - 24 Cone Crescent, Pinetree Village, VASCO, 7460 - *Mishka*
75. Anvor Alfredo Constable - 970115 5355 088 - 200 Tafelberg Way, Tafelsig, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7789 - *Envor Alfredo*
76. Fatima Suleman Asmal - 920629 0135 080 - 32 2nd Avenue, Flat 509 Dumbanton Oaks, Killarney, JOHANNESBURG, 2193 - *Feeya Fatima*
77. Mogoboya Alpheus Moswatse - 800220 5815 085 - 2871 Ebony Park, Extension 6 Lavender Street, MIDRAND, 1632 - *Mogoboya*
78. Papikie Ngobeni - 950627 5736 087 - 24 Orlando East, SOWETO, 1717 - *Papikie Justin*
79. Lesiba Simon Mojapelo - 761201 5752 087 - 30-1st Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Makola Chris*
80. Rebecca Ouma Thulare - 820902 0443 080 - 559019 Zone 3, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Rebecca Dimakatso*
81. Maryjane Mmeteng Nkadimeng - 810522 0687 080 - 811 Bolock M, Ntokozweni, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Maryjane Refiloe*
82. Tshepiso Gift Mongale - 970727 5239 086 - 338 Fondeling, SILVERTON, 0184 - *Tshepiso Gift Ricardo*
83. Lwandiso Makupula - 890430 5442 084 - 873 Steve Biko Street, JEFFREYSBAY, 6300 - *Lwandiso Paul*
84. Luckey Joshua Moloi - 820919 5356 083 - 526 Block C, LETHLABILE, 0264 - *Lehlohonolo Joshua*
85. Prudence Mokgobi - 940703 0480 089 - Tlhaping Village, Madibogo, BRITS, 0250 - *Amogelang*
86. Shaka David Kumalo - 821112 5334 081 - 4919 Extension 04, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Khulekanokwakhe David*
87. Lungiswa Mbanga - 970408 1217 083 - A69 Witbooi Street, Walmer Location, PORT ELIZABETH, 6070 - *Lungiswa Amanda*
88. Linda Gqabhu - 920307 5145 087 - 717 Riet Duiker Road, Rabie Ridge, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Light Michael*
89. Kumeshnee Haq - 940102 0228 087 - 1 Bottle Brush, Trenance Park, VERULAM, 4340 - *Halimah Ulhaq*
90. Zeferino Cassamando Cassamano - 841125 5208 085 - 21B Jean Street, ZEERUST, 2865 - *Moises Zeferino*
91. Ngwanamoshoai Roslyn Lekola - 971219 0476 086 - 10062 Magagamatala, Mphanama, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Roslyn*
92. Cecilia Faith Bonza - 761103 0794 082 - 92 7th Street, STRAND, 7140 - *Washiela*
93. Johann Mandlenkosi Sibeko - 850329 5326 081 - 4049 OR Tambo Street, WESSELTON, 2350 - *Mandlenkosi Johann Maziya*

94. Lwazi Benton Jingana - 940823 5243 082 - 248 NU 17 , Mdantsane, EAST LONDON, 5219 - *Lwazi*
95. Maria Mkhabela - 920307 0846 085 - 589 Block x, SOSHANGUVE , 0152 - *Maria Tsholofelo*
96. Justin Silvester Naidoo - 971006 5161 080 - NO 1 Heidi Avenue, Florida Glen, JOHANNESBURG, 2125 - *Jaeger Justin*
97. Tajleigh Julia Susan Williams - 921209 0567 084 - 302 Waterbury Court, Blenheim Road, PLUMSTEAD, 7800 - *Taj*
98. Tihlone Malomane - 970309 0604 083 - P O Box 69 , BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Tihlone Glory*
99. Modiegi Christina Kgopa - 800418 0693 081 - 1857 Section 7 , MOTHIBASTAD, 0407 - *Christina Mohau*
100. Zolani Gobe - 910201 5536 084 - 8815 Khuzwayo Street, Kwazakhele, PORT ELIZABETH, 6205 - *Zolani Theo*
101. Madoda Trice Putukezi - 930322 6156 080 - G 748 Jerusalem, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Sphesande*
102. Tebogo Charity Makhoba - 980225 0457 082 - 39 Geranium Drive, Revera Park, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Tebogo Charity Sibongile*
103. Buti Christopher Ngwato - 891210 5761 082 - P O Box 1174, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Makolane Christopher*
104. Ponani Zahied Mathevula - 971123 5488 080 - Ace Ntsoengoe Street, 5550 Extension 7, DIEPSLOOT, 2194 - *Ponani Zaid*
105. Prudence Loso Kekana - 871130 5724 084 - 29 Richmond Avenue, Graighall Park, JOHANNESBURG, 2196 - *Loso Charles*
106. Christopher Langa Radebe - 831023 5742 082 - 6415 Extension 3 , SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Christopher Langalibalele*
107. Boysie Velaphi Mndawe - 840212 5362 087 - Stand No 534, Swalala Trust, WHITE RIVER, 1245 - *Boysie Vusimuzi*
108. Mmakhotso Martha Motsoeneng - 901111 0364 088 - 5498 Khona Street, Zone 5, PIMVILLE, 1809 - *Mmakhotso Tiholo Rebone*
109. Mothopja Benn Makola - 960921 5700 088 - 104 Monsterlus, MPUDULLE, 1057 - *Mothubja Ben*
110. Dineo Molakeng - 920929 0054 087 - 435 A Mpolokeng Street, Zone 3, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Queen Dineo*
111. Nikita Fatima Da Ascencao - 911214 0101 084 - 16 Star Street, Atlas Ville, BOKSBURG, 1501 - *Nikita Fatima Fugareu*
112. Thobile Lineo Mokwena - 970528 0282 083 - Stand No 2692, WAALKRAAL, 1030 - *Humble Sakhile Lineo*
113. Aphiwe Moleli - 901030 1064 085 - 132 Forest Dalle Villas, Old Paarl Road, BRACKENFELL, 7560 - *Maramokhele*
114. Lastman Boys Nkomo - 941226 6351 087 - 8312 Oliver Tambo Drive, SAMORA MACHEL, 7785 - *Lindelani Boys*
115. Sabelo Mnguni - 951029 5883 085 - Stand No 2900, Extension 4 , KWAZAMOKUHLE, 1098 - *Sabelo Auto*
116. Rhetani Saraphina Chauke - 930503 0294 080 - Roodhuis, MALAMULELE, 0982 - *Precious Saraphina*
117. Votiswa Ntsibanto - 951101 0793 088 - 921 C-Section , Duncan Village, EAST LONDON, 5209 - *Vatiswa*
118. Phathakhaya Mbusi - 930107 6019 085 - 2400 Bronville, WELKOM, 9473 - *Phathikhaya Samuel*
119. Ntombizanele Mohapi - 930601 1227 081 - 109 Trumway Street, Turffontein, JOHANNESBURG, 2190 - *Ntombizanele Black*
120. Caroline Molefi - 950901 0819 085 - 10686 Sejake Square, Rocklands, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Refiloe Caroline*
121. Joseph Mongwe - 820420 5425 085 - P O Box 90, XIHOKO, 0872 - *Ndhuvazi Joseph*
122. Poiho Freddy Bome - 951023 5617 080 - 111 Voyi Street , Huhudi Location, VRYBURG, 8601 - *Frank Freddy*
123. Shonnan Kock - 940603 0183 081 - 4 Chapman Place, Buffalo Flats, EAST LONDON, 5209 - *Shannon*
124. Mzwenkomo Ndlela - 680926 5848 083 - No 45 Head Drive, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5200 - *Mzwenkomo Kenneth Mzwekhaya*
125. Egmarah Sibonisile Mbatha - 880903 0522 086 - Qwasha Area, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Sibonisile Noluvo*
126. Nkosingphiwe Vusi Mabula - 860914 5847 083 - 3747 Vuka Section, Tumahole, PARYS, 9585 - *Moshodi Isaac*
127. Chené Doreen Fredericks - 930714 0166 083 - 04 Louise Crescent, Eastridge, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Ameerah*
128. Wayne Paul Anthony Valentine - 901102 5395 086 - 15 Glider , Beacon Vally, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Waseem*

129. Leechel Candice Franse - 911122 0211 086 - 19 Libra Close, Rocklands, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Yumnah*  
130. Nadine September - 940530 0313 089 - 24 Elmarie Street, Kalkfontein, KUILSRIVER, 7580 - *Nabeelah*
131. Lydia Ntombedinga Sompofu - 921102 1028 083 - Student Village, Lock Street Quigney, EAST LONDON, 5201 - *Vanessa Lydia Ntombedinga*
132. Nomathemba Buqa - 920423 0477 084 - A132 Nkanini, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Yonela Nopinki*
133. Nopoto Ntsomboti - 970728 1182 080 - Mtyli Location, LIBODE, 5165 - *Ntombozuko*
134. Nonzingo Maria Stefaans - 971220 1073 088 - 1509 J B Mafora, Block 6 Rocklands, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Buhle Wendy*
135. Tshinovhea Mukwevho - 880214 0785 081 - Luvhimbi Village, THOHOYANDOU, 0970 - *Tshinovhea Florence*  
136. Zwidofhela Prude Mulaudzi - 930727 1250 086 - Tshisaulu Village, THOHOYANDOU, 0970 - *Zwidofhelangani Prudence*
137. Talita Makgoe - 910907 0687 082 - 1093 Motihabeng Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Talita Kedibone*
138. Anele Ntombela Ntombela - 960628 0256 087 - Private Bag x95, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Anele*
139. Siphuxolo Phika - 920408 5837 085 - 13267 Somerspost, Zamdela, SASOLBURG, 1949 - *Siphuxolo Shaun*
140. Shirley Deliwe Dieta - 940206 0524 088 - 4200 Bereng Street, Khuma, STILFONTEIN, 2551 - *Keamogetswe Shirley*  
141. Sandile Mtshali - 971228 1252 081 - Emachibini Area, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Zandile Sinqobile*
142. Dikgang Harmans Maetoe - 740914 5815 086 - 16923 Extension 6, KANANA, 2619 - *Gee Protocol*
143. Kutullo Glen Mphahlele - 971215 5746 085 - P O Box 1445, CHUENESPOORT, 0745 - *Malerotho Glen*
144. Thabo Vincent Manoto - 940714 6193 089 - 4610 Extension 8, Muvango, BOPHELONG, 1913 - *Gueva Hamza*  
145. Ryder Dibakwane - 950714 5944 083 - P O Box 406, ACORNHOEK, 1360 - *Rudolph*
146. Nomalizo Donkiri - 970806 1057 088 - 2667 Hillside Location, FORT BEAUFORT, 5720 - *Songezelihle*
147. Mfundo Thwala - 960105 6476 084 - 4558 Phase 1, BRAAMFISCHERVILLE, 1875 - *Mfundo Liyanda*
148. Caitlin Naiker - 881022 0042 083 - 2 Washington Street, Claremont, CAPE TOWN, 7708 - *Caitlin Mason*
149. Edwin Thabiso Lethoko - 740618 5464 080 - 1711/1 Waterfall East, Bali Village, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Thabiso Edwin*  
150. Jenny-ann Baleni - 770609 0535 084 - 264889 Impola, MARIANNHILL, 3601 - *Babalwa Jenny-ann*
151. Kamohelo Moses Lekgari - 970104 5187 089 - 11616 Phase 5, Bleomside, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Kamogelo*
152. Tshupo Sekhoto - 980102 5547 086 - 40 Katjeepering, Brombeer Street, Terenure Extension 6, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Tshupo Jantjie*
153. Nowewese Nconyelo - 920309 1049 081 - D92 Squater Camp, Fisanterkraal, DURBANVILLE, 7750 - *Nosiphathise*
154. Sinothando Khetho - 951120 6055 086 - Mantusini Area, PORT ST JOHNS, 5120 - *Alfred Sinothando*
155. Halatedzi Feunicia Mukhoro - 870602 0516 088 - 22 Sunbeam House, 49 Van Der Merwe and Banket Street, BEREA, 2198 - *Ndivhuwo Halatedzi Feunicia*
156. Moramadi Desiree Seshothela - 970402 0130 082 - 3553 Moleleki, Extension 1 Kwenzekile, KATLEHONG, 1434 - *Motlalepula Desiree*
157. Luxolo Emmnuel Tyali - 880131 5409 089 - 17072 Extension 22, Sondela, BOITEKONG, 0308 - *Bongani Emmanuel*
158. Tembelani Qaqambile Mdlalo - 780610 6120 085 - 28 Villa Sorrento, 500 Jan Bantjies Street, MONTANA, 0182 - *Thembelani Qaqambile*
159. Anelisa Duda - 920624 1220 080 - 18 Mulberry Avenue, Leachville, BRAKPAN, 1501 - *Asakhe*
160. Rhina Noluthando Maripane - 940126 0440 087 - 133 Devilliers Street, Kenniworth, TURFFONTEIN, 2000 - *Rhina Noluthando Marinah*
161. Didimalang Emelda Enele - 880706 0508 082 - 7966/14 Academy Crescent, DOBSONVILLE, 1863 - *Didimalang Mmankgaki*

162. Fela David Mosikidi - 751008 5426 089 - 14285 Witsieshoek, QWA-QWA, 9870 - *Veracity David*
163. Reshika Muhammad - 731020 0185 086 - 25 Buxon Street, Everest Heights, VERULAM, 4339 - *Mehroonisa*
164. Felicia Kabini - 901024 1065 085 - Stand No 741, Tweefontein A, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Felicia Busisiwe*
165. Phindile Magagula - 971001 1412 082 - P O Box 6366, EMABONDWENI, 1331 - *Phindile Andiswa*
166. Nokukhanya Canesia Sibanyoni - 980411 0864 085 - 268 Ga-Phaahla, MDUTJANA, 0472 - *Goodness Nokukhanya Canesia*
167. Tshupo Gordon Mosopa - 851024 5758 081 - 6244 Block S, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Motlhabane Tshupo*
168. Celokuhle Mdelela - 970222 5281 080 - 14911 Gxalaba Street, Makhaza, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Sicelokuhle*
169. Albertina Notibilana Khedama-Rongo - 740923 0959 088 - 19946 Mzuzu Street, Bloekombos, KRAAIFONTEIN, 7570 - *Albertina*
170. Chantel Abigail Sadan - 940131 0084 083 - 3 Beatris Street, Victoria Park, WORCESTER, 6850 - *Abia*
171. Pati Jankie Makua - 900721 5660 081 - P O Box 127, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Segole Stanley*
172. Sehule Kgotlelelo Makua - 921202 5692 080 - P O Box 127, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Mpati Joseph*
173. Mark Adams - 970324 5089 081 - 24 Napier Street, RAVENSMEAD, 7493 - *Marc John*
174. Arthur Tsimitakopoulos - 740612 5537 086 - 79 Surrey Street, CLAREMONT, 7801 - *Athanasios*
175. Tjoto Isaac Maphotho - 850101 6359 084 - Stand 564, MONAKATO, 0300 - *Thato Isaac*
176. Ying D'Andrea-Ying - 950228 0089 083 - 18 Janelia Street, Cyrildene, BRUMA LAKE, 2198 - *Sibrina*
177. Jeanet Mashemo Mamahlodi - 800207 0464 084 - 132 E Matlala, Ramashebo, MDUTJANA, 0472 - *Jeanet Matsimela*
178. Tetelo Makweng - 961219 5774 081 - C 483 Ramokgeletsane, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Bokamoso Tetelo*
179. Siyolise Lovedalia Macwili - 771112 0385 088 - 80 albert Street, JOHANNESBURG, 2000 - *Nobathembu Lovedalia*
180. Nelisiwe Mahlangu - 930401 1030 084 - Stand No 55, Vezubuhle, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Nelisiwe Monicah*
181. Bongani Henry Mvelase - 941129 6110 083 - Emabhalonini Area, ESCOURT, 3310 - *Bongani Henry Mathengwenya*
182. John Hlazo - 911226 5383 087 - 32C Bachelor Flat, Mainroad, GRABOUW, 7165 - *Tshupo John*
183. Shaundré Micayla Monique Theron - 961219 0063 084 - 110 Pinetree Way, Rosedale, EERSTE RIVER, 7100 - *Monique Roxanne*
184. Mamonyenyane Annah Dithokwe - 871025 0277 080 - 570 Mkhwanazi Street, Jabavu, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Dineo*
185. Cherish Louise De Sousa Wiesner - 880717 0363 089 - 29 Steenboksirke, Woodlands Hills, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Cherish Viveiros*
186. Ntombothando Gqubeni - 891007 0979 085 - Vyevele Farm, MALMESBURY, 7300 - *Nosiphe*
187. Nonati Titi - 700714 0704 089 - 92 Erica Street, ST HELENA BAY, 7390 - *Nonati Khanyiswa*
188. Cathrine Sidzatané - 780216 0279 081 - 4968 Phakamisa Township, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5600 - *Aseza Catherine*
189. Bruce Anthony Blaine - 940821 5237 088 - 10 Neethling Street, STELLENBOSCH, 7600 - *Bruce Anthony Khayaletu*
190. Ntombizanele Nyosana - 960905 1121 084 - N09 Tier Straat, TULBACH, 6820 - *Thandeka*
191. Nicole Joy Pillay - 960203 0151 082 - E48 Blikkiesdorp, DEFT, 7100 - *Nadia Joy*
192. Mixo Magic-Fee Maluleke - 950919 5810 081 - Mphambo Village, MALAMULELE, 0982 - *Mixo Advice*
193. Robert Tamela - 800414 5655 084 - 155 Matheatsie Street, Moroka, SOWETO, 1868 - *Thokozani*
194. Khululekani Tlou - 980619 5588 083 - 375 Block H H, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Khululekani Blessing*
195. Sidhey Matsobane Mapoulo - 950919 6295 084 - P O Box 217, MASHASHANE, 0743 - *Sidney Matsobane*
196. Zanele Zungu - 910319 1122 087 - Khenani Area, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Sphesihle Nonkululeko*

197. Reagan Abraham Coerecuis - 880904 5014 087 - 28 Yellow Wood Crescent, BELLVILLE, 7530 - *Zaheer*
198. Timothy Skiriboth Mashiloane - 950727 6337 081 - Stand No 3182, Kwazamokuhle, HENDRINA, 1098 - *Thimothy Samuweli*
199. Mmelesi Mothei - 910518 5364 088 - 5724 Terma Street, ORLANDO EAST, 1804 - *Mmelesi King*
200. Ivone Ngobeni - 971021 1154 088 - Stand No 1211, Biko, LULEKANI, 1392 - *Yvonne Amukelani*
201. Lebogang Jeannet Thupe - 850213 0688 085 - House No J872, Gamorakile Section, GANYESA, 8613 - *Lebogang Jeanett*
202. Vincent Keitumetse Mokgoatsane - 980515 6100 086 - Madibong Village, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Vincent Mamorobebe*
203. Emmanuel Koqwana - 960415 5328 081 - 797 Lekala Street, Central Western Jabavu, SOWETO, 1868 - *Emmanuel Mokhele Scott*
204. Mxolisi Mngomezulu - 910103 5582 086 - C21 Spooktown, BEKKERSDAL, 1779 - *Mxolisi Nkosinathi*
205. Bongivi Sizani - 970825 1026 083 - Lower Xhongora Area, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Zintle*
206. Phiyelo Mahlatsi - 940822 5308 085 - 2989 Block H 1, ALIWAL NORTH, 9750 - *Pheello*
207. Lavisa Dlamini - 880818 0610 089 - C7134 Thubelihle Street, Diepsloot Extension 1, DIEPSLOOT, 2125 - *Jabulile*
208. Grace Dikeledi Ntatamala - 911228 0351 085 - 1037 Extension 23, Ga - Rankuwa, PRETORIA, 0208 - *Grace Palesa*
209. Nosimphiwe Kundayi - 950830 1203 082 - 3215 Boyce Nondala, BARKLY EAST, 9786 - *Pheziwe*
210. Mosonya Evah Rankowa - 830405 0763 083 - 76 Stromosa Street, Geelhout Park, RUSTENBURG, 0299 - *Refilwe Evah*
211. Lehlohonolo Moeketsi - 940126 5176 082 - 2285 Mosime Street, JOUBERTON, 2574 - *Lehlohonolo Muñoz*
212. Buk'sile Ntombenhle Mavis Ndwandwe - 790927 0741 080 - Po Box 454, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Bukisile Ntombenhle*
213. Nomaxesibe Mtsolo - 910222 1210 086 - Bingqala Location, PEDDIE, 5640 - *Nomaxesibe Phelokazi*
214. Jemina Patricia Jacobs - 930705 0077 080 - 19 Veronica Road, Montrose Park, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7789 - *Zaakiyah*
215. Sello Samiel Ramalepe - 751028 5519 089 - Stand No 47, Ga-kgapane, 0838 - *Sekodi Sello Samuel*
216. Mmamokgadi Johannes Mabuella - 950419 5568 086 - No 120193 Gamabuella, Mapela, MOKOPANE, 0610 - *Tokelo Johannes*
217. Nosiphelo Nyume - 850808 1089 082 - Mbalisweni Area, Nogaya Localition, QUMBU, 5180 - *Nosiphelo Anele*
218. Nosisa Madlala - 950312 0664 085 - Mbangweni Area, NTABANKULU, 5130 - *Olonas Nosisa*
219. Yonwabanani Mbangata - 970514 5859 083 - Taweni Area, Vlei Area, FLAGSTAFF, 4810 - *Yonwabani*
220. Mvumeni Nkosi - 931222 5365 089 - Bilanyoni Area, Edumbe, 3180 - *Mvumeni Ntuthuko*
221. Ngabulo Mtibe - 960603 6253 081 - 4827 Extension 10, JOUBERTON, 2570 - *Njabulo*
222. Khabana Morai - 801004 0548 084 - 37 Villa Mia, Bernini Crescent, Die Hoeweg, 0140 - *Khabane Blesseth*
223. Nkawuzehlemthini Khulekani Mhlanga - 970218 6064 087 - Mzinowenya Ediphini, ESIKHAWINI, 3900 - *Khulekani Manqoba*
224. Nkosinathi Sibusiso Nyathikazi - 890420 6427 085 - Kwamageza Area, Nondlela Road, MOLWENI, 3610 - *Nkosinathi*
225. Nkosiyangithanda Sibiya - 831226 5787 086 - 2182 Hatting Street, SPRUITVIEW, 1425 - *Nkosiyangithanda comfort*
226. Robin Lynn September - 931231 0176 086 - 07 Turksvy Crescent, Lentegour, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 8000 - *Raeesha*
227. Xola Nukani - 960622 6096 084 - 10 Shaftesbury Flats, Tramway Road, SEA POINT, 8000 - *Xola John*
228. Tamaria Nyandeni - 920922 1721 085 - Denny Dalton Area, DENNY DALTON, 3838 - *Tamaria Londiwe*
229. Nonsikelelo Senamisile Mabaso - 980312 0600 083 - 1078 Koma Road, Zondi One, SOWETO, 1868 - *Nonsikelelo Senamisile*
230. Vezile Mvelase - 970101 1655 085 - Ezinketheni Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Sindiswa*
231. Emanuel Malatji - 911214 5720 086 - 115 Finale Road, Sekororo, PHALABORWA, 1390 - *Emanuel Seganabo*
232. Siphon Judas Mtshweni - 820517 5736 088 - 31 Uitspanning A, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Siphon U'gabaphi*

233. Mantlwane Onitah Mokwena - 780826 0479 083 - Stand no 1067, Lenting Village, NEBO, 1051 - *Modirwadi Onitah*  
234. Nongaziwa Nokwaziwa Sizani - 930306 0417 085 - 3950 Joe Gqabi, ALIWAL NORTH, 9750 - *Ntombekhaya Ayanda*
235. Nontombi Mase - 970205 0840 083 - Jojweni Area, LADY FRÈRE, 5410 - *Phelisa*
236. Regan Sydney Esau - 910727 5158 081 - 24 A Zimdahi Street, GELVANDALE, 6020 - *Razeen*
237. Monyamane Precious Magaela - 880911 0786 080 - 228 Unit F, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Mašienyane Precious*  
238. Yonela Yeko - 890416 0733 080 - 1175 Dube Street, Sada Location, WHITTLESEA, 5360 - *Yonela Qhamiso*
239. Saneth Makhabane - 870918 0707 083 - Stand no 55, Salubindza Trust, HAZYVIEW, 1242 - *Siphesihle Saneth*  
240. Bongani Roldannad Makhubu - 900313 6389 082 - 7829 Masongane Street, Ratanda, HEIDELBERG, 1441 - *Bongani*  
241. Nonyameko Nogubhaza - 911018 0992 081 - 3050 Vergenoeg, Kwa - Nomzamo, HUMMANSDORP, 6300 - *Zintle*
242. Ongeziwe Nomandela - 970908 1116 086 - Darnall, STANGER, 4450 - *Ongeziwe Tamara*
243. Moses Makapela - 960527 5453 089 - 2 Taylor Street, De Beers, KIMBERLEY, 8300 - *Calvin Marques Mosheh*
244. Zethu Adalina Mahlalela - 940821 0985 087 - Po Box 342, KWANGWANASE, 3972 - *Zethu Ntandokazi*
245. Nontsokoliso Tyindyi - 720105 0671 087 - No 59 Ansteys Building, 102 Jeepe Street, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Cynthia tyindyi*
246. Tanti Jankie Mokoena - 970904 5759 088 - No 3113 Mashaeng, FOURIESBURG, 9725 - *Dandie Johannes*
247. Ntombikatishe Queen Chabangu - 980327 0990 086 - No 42 B Namahadi Village, QWAQWA, 9770 - *Ntombikayise Queen*
248. Botho Legodi - 971009 0323 085 - No 192 Kremetart, GEELHOUTPARK, 0300 - *Botho Didintle*
249. Mgudu Meslane - 970404 6136 089 - 20689 Arafaf Street, Makhaya, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Kamva*
250. Sinevelo Tshezi - 961216 5994 081 - Ndela Area, BIZANA, 4800 - *Sinemvelo*
251. Thomas Erick Mathebula - 740920 5557 081 - No 61 Levanto Complex, Halfway Gard, MIDRAND, 1686 - *Thomas Eric*
252. Johannes Dawid Pietersen - 950420 5399 084 - 96 Dawid Street, Hilton, ALIWAL NORTH, 9750 - *Dilliano Dawid*
253. Tea Maria Koerasie - 970614 0927 081 - Po Box 95, WOLSELEY, 6830 - *Thea Maria*
254. Themba Mtsweni - 890505 5562 088 - 3876 Extension 4, Mzinoni, BETHAL, 2310 - *Themba zenzele*
255. Malesela Meshaclik Bopape - 921120 5921 087 - Stand no 582, Unit C, Mankweng, 0727 - *Malesela Meshaclik*  
256. Storm xaviar Dunstan - 910125 0324 081 - 35 Upper Grove Avenue, Claremont, Western Cape, 7664 - *Xaviar Storm*  
257. Mpho Mamosheu Hlehlethe - 960915 0858 081 - 4848 Extension 2, Bethlehem, 9701 - *Katlego Mpho*
258. Lesibana Fred Monare - 820304 5935 089 - 2087 Rebone street, Marapong Extension 2, Lephalale, 0555 - *Lesibana*  
259. Thulani Dontouch Nzuzi - 921006 5777 084 - 17277 Mpumuza location, Ncala store, Pietermaritzburg, 3206 - *Thulani*  
260. Thembokwakhe Thungo - 930111 5432 083 - Emoyeni Area, Bergville, 3350 - *Thembokwakhe Toys*
261. Candy Bhuti - 960116 0602 088 - 195 Nyibiba street, Nu 11, Motherwell, 6211 - *Siphosethu Candy*
262. Maya Orlando Mahlulo - 820717 5599 086 - No 68 Nu 9, Mdantsane, East london, 5219 - *Mava Orlando*
263. Ngwako Jeherose Malesa - 800912 5807 084 - 526 Lebanon section, Mabopane, 0190 - *Ngwako*
264. Pakama Stemela - 950920 0928 084 - Ndungwana Area, Cofimvaba, 5380 - *Wendy Pakama*
265. Winnas Sibiyi - 960101 0557 086 - 1292 Kgapani stand, Winterveld, 0198 - *Winnas Puleng*
266. Sesikie Judidah Masina - 800729 0653 085 - 1320 Ndala Stand, Winterveldt, 0198 - *Sesikie Judith*
267. Refilwe Malematsa - 980308 5764 080 - 73136 b Slovo gardens, Winterveldt, 0198 - *Refilwe Steven*
268. Siziwe Ngcago - 960314 0844 087 - Ekuphumleni location, Cala, 5455 - *Sandisiwe*

269. Sinaye Rode - 980122 0484 085 - Po box 68067, Mount frère, 5090 - *Sinaye Yola*
270. Pretty matsetle maphalla - 980301 5740 085 - Po box 6704, Lebowakgomo, 0737 - *Alex matsetle*
271. Wimile Lucia Ndlovu - 880810 0420 080 - 803 Century Plaza, Corner twist & Wolmarans, Johannesburg, 2000 - *Winnie Lucia*
272. Boetetjje Mngoma - 920919 5390 081 - Geelkampsies, Denova, Ransonville, 6845 - *Tyron*
273. Lungi Mtshali - 750807 5881 081 - No 17, Gateside Manor, 1 Gateside Avenue, Brodacres, 2041 - *Mlungisi Lungi Gabriel*
274. Mkhanyiseli Nukani - 901010 6513 088 - 21 swinton road, Block p room 53, Merebank, 4052 - *Clearance Mkhanyiseli*
275. Nkosivile Fenqe - 850808 5929 085 - 7990 Thorn hill, Port Alfred, 6170 - *Nkosivile Benediction*
276. Tsholofelo Providence Mokgothu - 851128 0481 084 - 48 Sekiwane section, Moshana, Lehurutshe, 2888 - *Mosaditshweni Tsholofelo Providence*
277. Johan Mlangeni - 740309 5875 083 - 36 Nhlazatshe, Elukwatini, 1192 - *Johan Mndeni*
278. Nazmeera Sayeed Sayeed - 950807 0291 086 - 24 See boo road, Isipingo , 4133 - *Nazmeera*
279. Florah Khanyakude Mazwayi - 841219 0415 082 - Stand no 854, Bhuga village, Kabokweni, 1245 - *Florence Khanyakude*
280. Nsebenzo Mafika Mthembu - 970309 5220 083 - 38 Putney Road, Brixton, Johannesburg, 2000 - *Mafika Chad*
281. Welhemina Mabilo - 920511 0284 086 - 34411 Block 11, Doornkop, 1863 - *Tshegofatso Welhemina*
282. Motsamai Andries Thinane - 840702 5782 086 - X 856 Medupe Street , Jouberton, 2574 - *Motsamai*
283. Lerata Armanda Masha - 950624 0464 088 - 1629 Tumelo Street, Siluma View, Kallehong, 1437 - *Lerato Amanda*
284. Vincent Mathonsi - 850607 6323 086 - 6172 Madlala Street, Orlando East, Soweto, 1804 - *Khazamula Vicent*
285. Dirantsaone Thennest Mohibidu - 830924 5860 082 - 716M Mamohibidu Section, Morokweng, 8614 - *Dirang Tsaone*
286. Mathabathe Conia Moropyane - 970708 1223 084 - 749 Mpshate , Moganyana, 0459 - *Mogau Conia*

## DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 924

19 AUGUST 2016

**ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

1. Brilliant Nhlakanipho Nyawose - 860625 5731 081 - P O Box 23262, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Nywebeni*
2. Nelisiwe Zithobile Cikwayo - 940202 0857 081 - Okhalweni Location, Ward 25, GAMALAKHE, 4249 - *Zakuza*
3. Lawrence Nari Seema - 930804 5372 081 - 489 Block Dd, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Bopape*
4. Thembisa Hopeness Gege - 750512 1103 080 - Cc4317 Bellair Road, MAYVILLE, 4091 - *Tafeni*
5. Layton Lonwabo Malange - 900329 5410 083 - 12091 Elim Street, Extension 6, Kagiso, HOSPITAL VIEW, 1754 - *Matyila*
6. Boitumelo Clementine Tjilatjila - 970114 0364 088 - 2383 Bushwillo Street, Extension 1, Protea Glen, SOWETO, 1818 - *Maseko*
7. Siyabonga Magoloza - 901009 5899 084 - 27935 Namibia Square, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Ngandaza*
8. Sebastian Mbulelo Zindlo - 880207 5584 087 - 17815 Welcome Moeti, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Jack*
9. Musawenkosi Moses Masuku - 740727 6058 088 - Hlophekhulu Reserve, ULUNDI, 3910 - *Kumalo*
10. Moteme Japhter Sehlapelo - 951107 5524 089 - 6a Daventry Road, Bryanston, RANDBURG, 2021 - *Maponya*
11. Imtijaas Shafiek Buys - 961221 5056 089 - 10 Cedar Road, Florianville, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Mohamed*
12. Mbongiseni Zacharia Gwala - 790126 5474 082 - 2863 Main Avenue, CLERMONT, 3610 - *Khumalo*
13. Tebogo Irvin Sesale - 890609 5462 081 - P O Box 2135, MATSULU, 1203 - *Hlongwane*
14. Quinton Morné Janse Van Vuuren - 950404 5081 082 - 14 Joubert Street, CARLETONVILLE, 2502 - *Anderson*
15. Keitumetse Prudence Mosotho - 870602 0515 080 - 1598 Block X, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Phetla*
16. Lerato Tracy Mosotho - 960423 0931 081 - 1598 Block X, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Phetla*
17. Simon Adries Shabangu - 761007 5554 088 - 1128 Zone 06, Mountein View, KWAMHLANGA, 1438 - *Ntuli*
18. Sibonelo Siyanda Ntuli - 961005 5616 087 - 1091 Dube Village, INANDA, 4310 - *Mzimela*
19. Lydia Mitsha Nosipho Mkwape - 900731 0796 087 - 257 Block C, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Dlamini*
20. Akhona Nontloko - 960427 5629 087 - 5986 Umzube Street, MFULENI, 7100 - *Ramncwana*
21. Keaobaka Botilo - 961105 5557 081 - D101 Dithakong Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Gaebolae*
22. Mthokozisi Ndlovu - 960922 5528 081 - Private Bag 504, POMEROY, 3020 - *Ntuli*
23. Ernest Sibusiso Banda - 901202 5218 088 - 690 Ivory Park, Extension 2, MIDRAND, 1632 - *Sigenu*
24. Kakgiso Phillemon Tsoari - 910220 5410 082 - 73675 Kanana, SEBOKENG, 1982 - *Okker*
25. Itumeleng Percival Nhlapo - 860519 5744 089 - 129215 Adams Road, EVATON, 1984 - *Aphane*

26. Raisibe Givetous Teffo - 970728 0541 088 - Mandela Area, Gamashashane, SESHEGO, 0743 - *Mabe*
27. Kopano Moepeng - 970629 0243 081 - 5656 Magogoe Village, MAHIKENG, 2735 - *Bosman*
28. Loveness Nosipho Ncube - 980330 0686 084 - 12 Street 63, ORANGE GROOVE, 2000 - *Nkosi*
29. Phuti Tshokodiso Sedibana - 980324 5408 081 - 10119 Madietane, MATLALA, 0746 - *Moabelo*
30. Sibonelo Brian Ndokweni - 930704 5714 086 - 9185 Gross, Illovo Township, DURBAN, 4126 - *Hlatshwayo*
31. Sfundo Majola - 951012 5726 082 - P O Box 116, NKANDLA, 3880 - *Biyela*
32. Mukheli Nthonifheni Maelula - 951214 0888 087 - Xihoko Area, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Maeko*
33. Mukheli Muofhe Maelula - 980116 0837 086 - Xihoko Area, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Maeko*
34. Kgopotso Frank Tshwane - 970314 5887 089 - P O Box 416, NALATANE, 0604 - *Malapela*
35. Mduzuzi Watson Nxumalo - 771006 5320 084 - Mpolweni Mission, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Mlotshwa*
36. Mlungisi Patson Nxumalo - 771006 5319 086 - Mpolweni Mission, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Mlotshwa*
37. Sithembile Nogcantsi - 971103 0862 083 - 62 Bhongweni Prison, KOKSTAD, 4700 - *Diko*
38. Owen Marabe - 881102 5666 084 - Stand No 425b , Plein Section, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Siwela*
39. Innocent Thabang Nkosi - 820124 5268 087 - 11510 Mpumelelo Crescent, Extension 8, MHLUZI, 1053 - *Semela*
40. Avuya Mataru - 980120 5515 085 - P O Box 100, TSOLO, 5170 - *Somphetha*
41. Reward Daniel Lehlaha - 730317 6063 080 - 1509 Matshwane Street, Extension 2, Marapong, LEPHALALE, 0556 - *Mokobane*
42. Makgahlela David Lediga - 780825 5675 083 - P O Box 2799, SEGOPJE, 0744 - *Banda*
43. Nkosikhona Nicholas Ngubane - 890117 5505 081 - 16 Lado Road, Escombe, QUEENSBURGH, 4001 - *Kweyama*
44. Gabriel Mabokaditshaba Mamabolo - 851026 5502 088 - Leshoane Area, Gamamabolo, MONYOENENG, 2190 - *Makwela*
45. Lindokuhle Welcome Nxele - 940825 5832 087 - P O Box 232, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Gina*
46. Nondumiso Xolile Ntshangase - 971028 0700 084 - 16904 Mabala Place, MARIANHILL, 4000 - *Nzuza*
47. Lusindiso Bota - 921207 5511 081 - Thembeni Location, LIBODE, 5160 - *Joyi*
48. Boitumelo Fobs - 950519 5911 085 - Fietds Section, BATLHAROS, 8476 - *Kgomane*
49. Swaphi Abram Phokompe - 920531 5623 088 - 3517 Dithwaneng Section, BODIBE, 2741 - *Thomas*
50. Tsepo Innocent Lekhuleni - 940805 5863 084 - Stand No 89, Gutshwa Trust, WHITE RIVER, 1245 - *Mgwenya*
51. Paulina Mashaba - 881022 0666 089 - 1776 Masakhane Street, Extension 1, ORANGE FARM, 1805 - *Selahl*
52. Ntombikhona Ntshapheka - 970717 0846 084 - P O Box 662, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Mthembu*
53. Sabelo Sibongokuhle Zikhali - 971222 6074 087 - P O Box 2229, MBAZWANA, 3974 - *Nxumalo*
54. Oratile Martha Makgaledisa - 931012 0301 084 - 352 Mafeng Section, Chaneng, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Rankele*
55. Felicia Noluvuyo Janda - 930627 0241 088 - D234 Mbongi Street, MBENGWENI, 7620 - *Mlunguza*
56. Nare Vincent Lamola - 830927 6003 081 - P O Box 369, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Molele*
57. Moses Zwelihle Tshwala - 741104 5343 086 - 1173 Batlounge Street, Zone 1, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Nkosi*
58. Siyathemba Ntoyanto - 930331 0670 087 - 4266 Toni Yengeni Street, PHILLIPPI, 7785 - *Sokopo*
59. Madeniya Damons - 700516 0185 080 - 28 Janet Street, FLORIDA, 1709 -  *Davids*

60. Ayanda Nonkululeko Ngubo - 871004 0875 086 - 2303 Tsakane, STEADVILLE, 3373 - *Mthabela*
61. Simphiwe Goodwill Mngadi - 750922 5747 081 - 22 Beach Road, Glenanil, DURBAN, 4309 - *Mpanza*
62. Tsholofelo Frederick Gaboitaolelwe - 970608 5399 080 - 1065 Disaneng Village, MAHIKENG, 2735 - *Elekwang*
63. Ntombizandile Mguga - 940615 1228 087 - Eluhewini Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Matiwane*
64. Busisiwe Mguga - 920621 1079 086 - Eluhewini Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Matiwane*
65. Omega Dezeree Maemela - 940814 0195 088 - 2513 Potso Street, BATLHAROS, 8476 - *Sechogela*
66. Siphon Morape - 980223 5958 089 - 19668 Maseru Street, Galeshewe, KIMBERLEY, 8335 - *Nombewu*
67. Tsosang Ephraim Tsotetsi - 951202 5240 081 - Nkande Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Moloi*
68. Given Sello Mohlala - 970830 5768 086 - Bothashoek Area, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Malesa*
69. Nthabiseng Aphane - 951215 0787 088 - 388 Mogaung, TSHILWANENG, 0491 - *Thipe*
70. Khumbelo Chantel Demana - 970515 0687 080 - 575 Tshiterege, VHEMBE, 0971 - *Ndou*
71. Mokgaba Joseph Seloma - 770424 5213 087 - 549 Motetema Township, MOTETEMA, 0473 - *Phaladi*
72. Happiness Zandile Magcaba - 760927 0289 086 - 26 Daffodills Gardens, KAREN PARK, 0118 - *Phungula*
73. Siyanda Dlamini - 930916 5210 085 - G137 Umciso Road, KWAMASHU, 4359 - *Lembede*
74. Bafana Nkosinathi Mthembu - 810606 5998 087 - Mazimazana Area, ENSELENI, 3882 - *Mazibuko*
75. Thobile Petronela Mngwembe - 891203 0501 082 - 16 Avenger Road, Block S, TONGAAT, 4380 - *Khuzwayo*
76. Phumelele Precious Ngcokotwana - 871122 0556 082 - House No 1049, THUTHUKENI, 2434 - *Ngcokotwane*
77. Sonwabo Vincent Moenti - 821229 5455 086 - 1411 Dlubu Street, Zone 1, PIMVILLE, 1809 - *Gwele*
78. Nkondo Mthobisi Qwabe - 960302 5649 080 - Mabuyeni Area, RICHARDSBAY, 3880 - *Ngcobo*
79. Lindiwe Grace Tshabangu - 881024 0285 084 - 2718 Emndeni Extension, SOWETO, 1868 - *Ngubane*
80. Matshediso Joyce Mofokeng - 951203 0757 087 - 65 Turffontein, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Nkomo*
81. Sam Samson Mogajana - 760505 5836 083 - 908 Extension 7, NELLMAPIUS, 0122 - *Mtshweni*
82. Rudolph Tshelo Phetoe - 791118 5381 085 - 1075 Block Ff, SOSHANGUVE, 0190 - *Motau*
83. Simangele Nokuphila Sharon Mntambo - 870226 0496 081 - C489 Road 325, Mabusini Mngoma Lane, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Mtshali*
84. Thabani Harrison Edmond Mncube - 790712 5632 082 - 807 Kensington, North Ridge, MORNINGSIDE, 4001 - *Richmond*
85. Moloko Victor Makadikwa - 860510 5786 089 - 2916a Nyakelane Village, BOTLOKWA, 0812 - *Letshokgohla*
86. Mapeka Josias Mahwa - 960817 5718 080 - 756 Thaba -Bosiu, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Mopeli*
87. Keletso Advice Mashilane - 961117 0537 083 - P O Box 68, TRICHARDTSDAL, 0890 - *Sete*
88. Aphiwe Maphotholo - 940911 5323 085 - 5912 Colline William Street, SAMORA MACHEL, 7785 - *Nunu*
89. Aphelele Maphotholo - 940911 0324 088 - 5912 Colline William Street, SAMORA MACHEL, 7785 - *Nunu*
90. Mahlatse Lucky Masemola - 890513 5538 082 - Tjiane Village, GAMPHAHELE, 0736 - *Mamoepa*
91. Maria Motedi Rababalela - 720809 0667 082 - 764 Block Ss, Extension 5, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Selaha*
92. Mongezi Sidney Makhabane - 970622 5354 086 - 141 Unit C, Monsterlus, MPUDULLE, 1057 - *Lubisi*
93. Lechuti Versatile Vivacious Malebo - 910713 5274 086 - 238 Matlwangtlwang, STEYNSRUS, 9515 - *Pitso*

94. Goodwill Madlopa - 931012 5189 088 - 5244 Fingo Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Sihlangu*
95. Siyabonga Siphwe Mbuzani Makhubu - 970324 5349 089 - 1924 Mthombeni Crescent, SPRUITVIEW, 1431 - *Madlabane*
96. Tebogo Wensley Kekana - 840625 5858 087 - 1363 Vaalyn Village, Moshate, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Lekalakala*
97. Nkosikhona Selby Mbatha - 880905 5771 089 - Makhasi Area, WASBANK, 2920 - *Mkhonto*
98. Nomzamo Bridget Msomi - 960528 0598 084 - Madundube Area, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Khwela*
99. Nico Qilo - 910922 5427 087 - 3227 Hough Street, TULBAGH, 6820 - *Mathapo*
100. Kenneth Seribe - 911001 5592 080 - C443 Boitekong, RUSTENBURG, 0308 - *Mathebula*
101. Thapelo Elias Tsotetsi - 950405 5898 086 - 07 Makoane Village, WITSIESHOEK, 0870 - *Mosia*
102. Thulani Joseph Mabuya - 741013 5825 085 - 255 Block A, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Nyambuya*
103. Mosiwa Alpheus Monyake - 720627 5622 088 - 641 Ramokunupi East, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Madigoe*
104. Azile Luke - 970518 5600 082 - 87 Villa Luca, CENTURION, 0157 - *Madlanga*
105. Katlego Hunadi Matlala - 820111 0996 085 - Mamone Area, SEKWATI, 1085 - *Mogamedi*
106. Luyanda Mankayi - 820325 5385 082 - 1682 Gcolotela Street, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Soldaat*
107. Baxolele Dasheka - 940818 5756 083 - Thanga Location, BUTTERWORTH, 5099 - *Dlabane*
108. Sakkie Modiwane - 900117 5931 087 - Stand No 198, Thushanang, MKHUHLU, 1242 - *Masoko*
109. Ntombikayise Lyn Letwaba - 950719 0251 087 - 613 Section E, PALMSPRINGS, 1984 - *Phakathi*
110. Bongu Tutu Tshuketana - 780409 5661 086 - Dan Village, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Monyela*
111. Inam Yolisa Mangena - 970610 1094 087 - 8 Wentwood, Brilwewer Crescent, Heuwilsg Estate, CENTURION, 0140 - *Mtumtum*
112. Vuyiswa Mosiane - 970310 0702 083 - 6029 Phase 2, BRAAMFISHER, 1725 - *Moatshe*
113. Lebogang Nkadimeng - 950218 5621 089 - 22 Voyager Street, Sunward Park East Village, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Monage*
114. Thokozani Thomas Zwane - 970927 5253 083 - 6754 Buyile Mchunu Street, Zamane, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Nkabinde*
115. Abednego Siphw Swane - 780801 5872 087 - 5488 Zonkezizwe, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Kubheka*
116. Jappie Lethole - 720415 6246 085 - 7184 Lekgalong, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Lethuli*
117. Malebogo Phillip - 790320 5379 082 - House No A442, Rdp, GANYESA, 8613 - *Sebogodi*
118. Boniswa Cleopatra Roberts - 970806 0245 080 - 323 Makhasane Street, Kagisanong, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Nakedi*
119. Aaron Tshidiso Ncamane - 790727 5753 084 - 2503 Katbos Street, TOEKOMSRUS, 1759 - *Mafoko*
120. Dean Richard Lourens - 970518 5014 086 - 21 Pillay Palms, Doncoaster Road, New Market, ALBERTON, 1449 - *Halvorsen*
121. Thabang Jacob Boikie Mogotsi - 940311 5448 083 - 21214 Extension 23, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Mesesa*
122. Joseph Lesikgo Baloi - 930127 5265 083 - 11064 Extension 5, SOSHANGUVE SOUTH, 0152 - *Thubana*
123. Thato Godfrey Letsoalo - 970815 5542 086 - 839 Maimane Street, Zone 16, GARANKUWA, 0208 - *Mokgatle*
124. Thapelo John Banda - 910713 5409 088 - 1301 Oriol Place, Rabie Ridge, Extension 2, MIDRAND, 1632 - *Emben*
125. Simon Tutu Molefe - 790501 5522 082 - 11370 Extension 11, SUNRISE PARK, 0300 - *Ratau*
126. Kutlwano Solomon Seemela - 890713 5377 081 - 6 Barbet Avenue, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Mabunda*
127. Collin Siphw Mabunda - 870506 5433 084 - 797 Twala Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Mbombi*

128. Thuthukani Mimi Manzini - 831116 5739 080 - P O Box 1940, ESIKHAWINI, 3887 - *Linda*
129. Mphumuzi Blessing Gavu - 800227 5310 082 - House No 21, Golela Border, PONGOLA, 2170 - *Shezi*
130. Mmakwena Johanna Ramolefe - 741106 0497 080 - 797 Zone 1, SESHEGO, 0742 - *Maleka*
131. Sandra Dikeledi Ramoroka - 980108 0723 085 - 6 H A Fagan Street, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1911 - *Maffi*
132. Ntiyiso Mxolisi Sibanda - 960409 5476 081 - 149 Kgarakgogo Street, Zone 8, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Rikhotso*
133. Sicelo Shangase - 951009 6006 084 - Kwacele Area, SCOTTBURGH, 4180 - *Mbutho*
134. David Modise Mkuzula - 781011 5504 081 - 4104 Mokoena Street, Kokosi Location, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Moruledi*
135. Tebogo Mavis Hlengane - 940425 0553 083 - 611 Munnik Street, Bendor, POLOKWANE, 0699 - *Mokwena*
136. David Thembalihle Hleza - 900821 5687 082 - Zwelisha Area, BERGVILLE, 3310 - *Zwane*
137. Bonginkosi Gordon Khoza - 900826 5189 088 - 546 Mahabane Street, LYNNVILLE, 1039 - *Sibanyoni*
138. Thulani Aglobar Ngwane - 860315 5927 083 - D706 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Cele*
139. Thokozani Mthembu - 920509 5904 088 - P O Box 60, KWANGWANASE, 3973 - *Khumalo*
140. Modiegi Bobejaan - 860127 0486 084 - 2217 Block Gg, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mahlangu*
141. Ntokozo Ndlovu - 970606 0887 083 - Umgayi Area, IMZINTO, 4200 - *Ngcobo*
142. Thobekile Prudence Njoko - 860717 0381 085 - 5023 Magalela Place, LAMONTVILLE, 4027 - *Cele*
143. Kgope Marutla Galaletsang Medupe - 920417 5498 087 - 2065 Plover Street, Eagle Trace Estate, Burways, JOHANNESBURG, 2055 - *Mashiane*
144. Walter Galebonwe Tsetso - 810128 5821 086 - 9269 Setlopo Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Moloi*
145. Frans Tshimanki Marole - 800718 5703 086 - 2047 Moloto, Block 11, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Sathege*
146. Abigail Els - 980421 0460 081 - 912 Crots Street, RIETFONTEIN, 0084 - *Van Wyk*
147. Lesego Andrew Molepo - 810606 5802 081 - P O Box 163, LANSERIA, 1748 - *Mokgoko*
148. Ndumiso Mfanafuthi Sithole - 970403 5919 081 - Machanca Area, EMONDLO, 3105 - *Zulu*
149. Pinki Matyhesi - 930225 0912 087 - 93 Lynx Way, Westlake, TOKAI, 7945 - *Madyosi*
150. Director Mfanafuthi Buhlungu - 840428 5591 083 - 6760 Etension 03, PAARDEKRAAL, 0299 - *Mazibuko*
151. Pitso Piet Molatuli - 860320 6395 082 - 19 Jubilee Street, KEMPTON PARK, 9866 - *Hlalele*
152. Lefa Makgopa - 970125 0682 089 - Moroke Area, PRAKTISEER, 1154 - *Monyela*
153. Yvonne Bathabile Matsebula - 850915 0503 086 - Stand No 476, KABOKWENI, 1245 - *Phoku*
154. Gustoff Magasipana Lekgau - 960914 5950 084 - Stand No 634, Ditwateng, MATIBIDI, 1274 - *Mokoena*
155. Karel Given Molabe - 920819 5901 087 - 2325 Motlolo, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Mathe*
156. Tebogo Eddie Nzimakwe - 980311 5566 083 - Imizizi Area, BIZANA, 4800 - *Mbotho*
157. Lwazi Lindokuhle Nomchane - 961215 5897 088 - Nhlokoyenkomo Area, Ward 10, Kwamachi, HARDING, 4680 - *Ncama*
158. Mhlenipheni Ndumiso Mncwabe - 950101 5496 084 - Owambeni Location, DONNYBROOK, 3237 - *Memela*
159. Scebi Mduduzi Sibiya - 960606 5858 081 - Nkolokotho Area, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Malinga*
160. Yonela Nkomokazi - 940213 1058 082 - Mtshazi Area, MOUNT FRERE, 5090 - *Blayi*
161. Sizwe Elton Matwasa - 921025 6077 088 - Nyanisweni Location, BIZANA, 4800 - *Khwezi*

162. Shanon Lori Goeiman - 970416 0104 087 - 51 Alpine Road, Beacon Valley, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Biljohn*
163. Tebugo Daniel Gumede - 890131 5408 089 - 2732 Ruth Fast Street, GELUKSDAL, 1550 - *Makhalemele*
164. Mpumelelo Margaret Cindi - 970917 0367 087 - 2002 Mayekiso Street, DUDUZA, 1400 - *Mofokeng*
165. Zomkitha Plaatjies - 910817 0350 088 - 15 Nkewu Street, Red Location, ADELAIDE, 5760 - *Mzilikazi*
166. Smangele Nokukhanya Madlala - 970720 0905 082 - P O Box 10, NKANDLA, 3855 - *Danise*
167. Mbuyiseni Jele - 970907 6282 083 - P O Box 6202, NONGOMA, 3980 - *Sibiya*
168. Sibonise Hobe - 951231 5651 088 - Slovo Park, UMTATA, 5099 - *Zagagana*
169. Aphelele Tembani - 920606 6764 089 - R421 Hobobo Street, Site B, KHAYELITSHA, 8000 - *Dywashu*
170. Magnificent Siphamandla Vilakazi - 950116 6325 082 - Tintown Area, INCHANGA, 3670 - *Ngema*
171. Siboniso Gibson Sithole - 970517 6005 085 - 17410 Extension 17, EMBALENHLE, 2285 - *Mohale*
172. Sibusiso Thembelani Nzuzo - 941028 6095 080 - P O Box 184, NKANDLA, 3885 - *Ndlovu*
173. Amber Chanté Dicks - 970107 1142 081 - 46 Penlyn Avenue, Penlyn Estate, LANSDOWNE, 7780 - *Nicholson*
174. Sphiwe Malimela - 980309 5627 087 - 283 Ezamani Area, HAMMARSDALE, 3700 - *Mchunu*
175. Sello Johannes Digashu - 880916 5751 088 - 437 Block XX, SOSHANGUVE EAST, 0152 - *Khumalo*
176. Jan Dimakatso Digashu - 920928 5392 088 - 437 Block XX, SOSHANGUVE EAST, 0152 - *Khumalo*
177. Praisegod Mlanduli - 780806 5547 084 - A408 Umlazi Township, UMLAZI, 4066 - *Ngcobo*
178. Halalisani Mnqayi - 971219 5746 087 - P O Box 955, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Buthelezi*
179. Nelisiwe Gugulethu Sithole - 961018 0671 080 - Kwamthethwa Reserve, KWAMBONAMBI, 3900 - *Ntshangase*
180. Kgothatso Prudence Letswalo - 970724 0879 081 - P O Box 65, SENWAMOKGOPE, 0815 - *Madithapa*
181. S'busiso Senzo Mkhwanazi - 840816 5571 081 - P O Box 1245, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Madondo*
182. Mutshutshudzi Promise Baloyi - 921110 5685 089 - P O Box 249, MUTALE, 0984 - *Nedawaila*
183. Sacha Danielle Ramushu - 780113 0139 086 - 19 St James Court, St James Road, SEAPOINT, 8005 - *D'lequa*
184. Monteago Elxanté Petersen - 960601 5299 089 - 39A Uintjie Street, KALKSTEENFONTEIN, 7490 - *Wareley*
185. Mlungisi Innocent Mgabhi - 880327 5395 084 - 8208 Roka Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Ntuli*
186. Mzamo Lindokuhle Cebekhulu - 930906 5659 084 - Ntinini Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Ntombela*
187. Matron Lesedi Kgokong - 881210 0632 082 - P O Box 18, SETLAGOLE, 2773 - *Mmutle*
188. Majoro Phello - 970509 5454 083 - 754 Hostel 3, Block D, SEBOKENG, 1930 - *Ntabanyane*
189. Molefi William Motebe - 750303 6004 089 - 1617 Tambo Street, Zenzele, RANDFONTEIN, 1759 - *Makhoana*
190. Mpho Julia Motshwarateu - 840601 0258 086 - 6115 Orlando, SOWETO, 1804 - *Zako*
191. Sbonelo Eric Khweshube - 961107 5457 080 - Bhomela Area, Ward 24, IZOTSHA, 4242 - *Mthethwa*
192. Njabulo Webster Sokhela - 840602 5819 088 - 46 Wonderers Crescent, Grange, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Shangase*
193. Shoneez Sylvestia Titian Wiese - 970210 0207 085 - 21516 JB Mafora, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Mogale*
194. Khayalami Agrecious Khwela - 960924 5417 083 - 151460 Seventeen Road, Ntshongweni Reserve, HAMMARSDALE, 3700 - *Mkhize*
195. Seoka Salome Teffo - 670504 0585 083 - F4 Room 92, Alexander Women Hostel, SANDTON, 2090 - *Madiba*

196. Karabo Moseboga - 960118 5291 081 - 580 Kgadiete Street, MONTSHIWA, 2735 - *Mashabathakga*
197. Lebogang Moseboga - 860909 5105 086 - 580 Kgadiete Street, MONTSHIWA, 2735 - *Mashabathakga*
198. Bova Piet Khanye - 700929 5844 082 - 2796 Extension 3, VREDE, 9835 - *Mokoena*
199. Alex Sayitsheni Dlamini - 770513 5781 083 - Kwanxamalal Area, NKANDLA, 3825 - *Chissico*
200. Maggie Mokgadi Phokela - 920126 0188 086 - 40 Elaine Street, Extension 4, RIDGEWAY, 2091 - *Mothapo*
201. Asive Mbopheni - 970922 1110 080 - 29860 Nkosa Drive, Asanda Village, STRAND, 7140 - *Xaki*
202. Matthew Joshua Jacobs - 960913 5034 089 - 86 Fisher Street, GOODWOOD, 7460 - *Weber*
203. Themani Gubeka - 841101 5706 089 - N15 Sizakele Street, MFULENI, 7100 - *Joja*
204. Nqabile Amos Luthuli - 921031 5616 082 - Po Box 2060, VERULAM, 4340 - *Mfeka*
205. Khwezi Eric Hlangu - 790322 5524 089 - Turton Location, Ward 19 Next To Khulamntwana Crèche, SCOTTBURGH, 4180 - *Khumalo*
206. Nosiphiwo Ladlokova - 960124 0505 087 - Nobumba Location, PEDDIE, 5640 - *Majiza*
207. Mthobisi Ndlovu - 961204 5917 088 - Maqandini Area, MAPHUMULO, 4470 - *Mkhize*
208. Zamani Chamain Mbatha - 970718 5944 080 - Nondweni Area, NQUTHU, 3135 - *Mkhwazazi*
209. Phumlani Mboyisa - 830815 5896 086 - Hombe Area, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Gola*
210. Wendy Gumbi - 901031 0577 085 - 4333 Phase 1, Braamfisser, ROODEPOORT, - *Sangweni*
211. Nthabiseng Catherine Nyathi - 890404 0776 085 - 40 – 560 Tutu Avenue, Makhaza, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Moroeng*
212. Thabo Nyathi - 930903 5184 080 - 40 – 560 Tutu Avenue, Makhaza, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Moroeng*
213. Mxolisi Wiseman Tshabalala - 980813 5408 083 - 5252 Zone 5, ZONKIZIZWE, 1431 - *Cebekhulu*
214. Simangele Valencia Makhanya - 960511 0421 085 - E 148 Ntuzuma Township, KWA MASHU, 4360 - *Nkosi*
215. Siyabonga Sithole - 950104 6027 080 - Koppie Koppie Farm, CHARLESTOWN, 2390 - *Mabaso*
216. Eward Ziphozonke Shoji - 770318 5285 089 - 1378 Ithubalethu Groove, CHESTERVILLE, 4091 - *Phewa*
217. Lucas Tebogo Mokatsane - 900715 5623 081 - 5832 Section 6, MABOLOKA, 0197 - *Sebiloane*
218. Oupa Christopher Mosoma - 851125 5670 083 - Maandagshoek, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Tebele*
219. Thamsanqa Nzimande - 950905 5802 087 - Makholweni Reserve, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Zondi*
220. Sifiso Msomi - 880315 5567 083 - 930215 Ko – Hlophe Village, MPOLWENI, 3225 - *Nzama*
221. Zamani Sidwell Mlangeni - 871228 5480 085 - 31 Shintsha Walk , Ezimangweni Area 3, INANDA, 4309 - *Mhlongo*
222. Sefako Jonas Ranku - 831107 5673 080 - House No 010139, Skimming, MOKOPANE, 0610 - *Mojela*
223. Phillip Khumalo - 760918 5760 080 - 4131 Protea Glen, Extension 4, SOWETO, 1818 - *Bans*
224. Thabang Msiza - 941001 5978 085 - No 5 – 11th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Bokaba*
225. Sifiso Mthembu - 840704 5858 080 - No 13 17th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Xaba*
226. Sibongile Felicia Khumalo - 820920 0975 083 - 4131 Protea Glen, PROTEA GLEN, 1819 - *Bans*
227. Tsholofelo Josephine Namajabo Lebea - 900811 0309 089 - 5 Snowlane Street, Chantelle Extension 8, Boshoff, AKASIA, 0118 - *Monare*
228. Nikhiel Mudhai - 960920 5012 080 - 27 Lockleigh Park, 50 Oakleigh Drive, BERGA, 4001 - *Khoosal*

229. Daniel Miya - 801109 5618 087 - 323/14 Umhlali Street, Senawane, SOWETO, 1818 - *Shongwa*
230. Patient Pholoshlo Mashanye - 980321 0487 086 - Ga Mampuru, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Mohlahlo*
231. Blessing Laurance Zitha - 960621 5072 088 - 129 Sunnyhill Circle, Hillgrove, NEWLANDS WEST, 4037 - *Shoba*
232. Edmund Motsei - 821119 5680 082 - 1305 Mokoena Street, ORLANDO EAST, 1804 - *Meselane*
233. Thabang Elias Mathibe - 930910 5552 083 - 3509 Refentse New Stand, STINKWATER, 0400 - *Moshikere*
234. Pumla Merline Manyike - 970916 0198 088 - 163 Igqa – Gqa Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mnisi*
235. Siphiewesakhe Dube - 960204 5736 083 - Dark – City, Sundumbili, KWA DUKUZA, 4450 - *Msomi*
236. Bekezela Maseko - 950430 5787 089 - Belgrade Area, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Ntshangase*
237. Samukelisiwe Pretty Mahlinsa - 940802 0317 083 - Po Box 134, HIGHFLATS, 3306 - *Mbili*
238. Lungisani Lihle Ngcobo - 960903 5880 086 - Umgababa Area, AMANZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Sibisi*
239. Mlungisi Praiseworthy Mbele - 921010 5948 083 - Block 15 Room 307, UMLAZI LODGE, 4066 - *Duma*
240. Sifiso Paisewell Mlotshwa - 940330 5658 087 - E 1095 Ezakheni , EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Tshabalala*
241. Sanele Nzama - 960602 5754 081 - 111286 Road, Siyanda, KWAMASHU, 1209 - *Hlongwa*
242. Nokubonga Mkhwanazi - 970615 0574 088 - 4513 Tamboville, LAMONTVILLE, 4027 - *Mbotho*
243. Shamima Bebe Shaik Nabbie - 680505 0202 080 - 16 Delta Road, OVERPORT, 4091 - *Subrathie*
244. Bongumuzi Njabulo Green - 960310 5350 088 - 1957 Bromore Road, MAYVILLE, 4091 - *Nyandeni*
245. Dumisani Dyeyi - 740607 6484 080 - 228 Nu 1, MDANTSANE, 5218 - *Ntyabontyi*
246. Keabaka Christopher Pusho - 900702 5798 089 - House No 224, MAGOGONG, 8575 - *Motaung*
247. Aluwani Adolf Nemudzivhadi - 870904 5768 080 - Mpheni Block A, Stand No 184, MAKHADO, 0920 - *Sethe*
248. Siboniso Sphephelo Lembethe - 950412 5504 086 - Ntembisweni Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Zondi*
249. Tshireletso Vinolia Mokgojwa - 891117 0765 085 - Gopane Village, LEHURUTSHE, 2882 - *Montwedi*
250. Amanda Nokuthula Skosana - 970304 0498 081 - 604 Section G, ENKANGALA, 1021 - *Nkosi*
251. Sindi Nonduduzo Mthethwa - 930118 0516 083 - Po Box 2112, EMONDLO, 3105 - *Khoza*
252. Lebohang Prudence Mahlangu - 960518 0224 088 - 382 Falcon Drive, Jameson Park, HEIDELBERG, 1491 - *Mofokeng*
253. Mzwakhe Petshwa - 870205 5392 081 - 89 Baccacat Lodge, 26 Cedar Street, BRYANSTON, 2191 - *Mahlangu*
254. Musa Maxwell Mlangeni - 761004 5458 089 - Emoyeni Area, BERGVILLE, 3350 - *Nkabinde*
255. Kamohelo Ephraim Mofokeng - 841107 5550 088 - 3267 Bluegumbosch, PHUTHADITJHABA, 9866 - *Mthombeni*
256. Tshepo More - 830913 5336 086 - 890 Phiela Street, ORLANDO EAST, 1804 - *Khanyi*
257. Promise Ntshanyana Shili - 980801 5039 081 - 1364 Matlho Stand, WINTERVELDT, 0198 - *Mokoena*
258. Vincent Kelly Mdluli - 830708 5416 080 - 28126 Masombuka Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Theko*
259. Thembani Eric Maswanganye - 781212 5972 084 - 341 Block Cc, LEPHENGVILLE, 0400 - *Morulane*
260. Bhekuyise Robert Mthiyane - 820805 5653 084 - Mduku Area, HLUHLUWE, 3960 - *Mhlongo*
261. Dennis Tebogo Mashoane - 870109 5272 089 - 3151 Taaibosch Street, BOCHABELO, 9323 - *Mosese*
262. Ranapo Rifle Kobo - 850704 0411 080 - Ga Motshana, PRAKTISEER, 1150 - *Mahlake*

263. Albert Kelepa Mokoena - 700713 5072 088 - 863 Zone 13, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Kelepa*
264. Philani Paul Mseleku - 830429 5658 080 - 906 Mpanza Road, SAVANNAH PARK, 3609 - *Mbonambi*
265. Mokete Victor Tshabalala - 871207 5445 082 - 2529 Vaal River, ALTRA PARK, 1490 - *Tsotetsi*
266. Senzo Cyprian Zuma - 810423 5696 087 - 4 Mcluerlane, Ashley, PINETOWN, 3610 - *Nqayi*
267. Neliswa Florence Mfundisi - 820308 0691 084 - Nkosana Village, MATATIELE, 4730 - *Gcali*
268. Monique Du Plessis - 940422 0626 084 - 5040 North End, MATATIELE, 4730 - *Woodroffe*
269. Ntshuwa Eric Nonyane - 930617 5348 087 - 6137 Phaseu , BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Matsie*
270. Andile Franco Mohali - 820921 6026 087 - 82 Stagcatle Place, NEWLANDS WEST, 4037 - *Kleinbooi*
271. Piet Kgomotso Mathews Mokhatsi - 860222 5446 082 - House No 10001, Tsetse Village, MAHIKENG, 2752 - *Malindi*
272. Lehlogonolo Pleasure Makopo - 970123 0660 080 - Po Box 79, GOMPIES, 0631 - *Themane*
273. Mike Thembinkosi Ndebele - 600317 5338 084 - P O Box 384, SIBONGILE, 3000 - *Mphahlele*
274. Semadi Sammy Makaxi - 840123 5480 086 - P O Box 220, RADICHABA, 0918 - *MOLEYA*
275. Lawrence Thabiso Tshetlo - 950503 5245 082 - 20 Van Wyksvlei, WELLINGTON, 7655 - *Nkomotse*
276. Mbongisemi Edmund Sithole – 720325 5445 085 – your wife – Busisiwe Prisca Sithole – 830212 0296 084 - P O Box 48, HLOBANE, 3107 - *Kunene*
277. Keneilwe Ditema – 891217 0888 083 – and a minor child – Khumo Ditema – 090830 5565 081 - 33183 Turflaagte, Phase 1, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Modutoane*
278. Gavin Weanie – 721118 5141 088 – and a minor child – Connor Weanie – 141027 5446 086 - P O Box 5160, MEYERSDAL, 2196 - *Hepburn*
279. Billy Enock Nkosi – 610508 5578 087 – and your two minor children – Shovaughn Nozizwe Nkosi – 931026 0089 085 – Trisha Gcina Nkosi – 010721 0557 081 - 7 Kalsedoon Street, Sundowner, RANDBURG, 2198 - *Maake*
280. Matshepo Evelyn Rapuleng – 870412 0360 085 – and your two minor children – Karabo Rapuleng – 050329 5333 085 – Tshiu Junior Rapuleng – 110510 5181 081 - 776 Tladi Village, Mofulatshepe, SMITHFIELD, 9966 - *Lebopo*
281. Nonyameko Buqa – 850906 1481 083 – and a minor child – Sinothando Promise Buqa – 060727 1036 081 - 183 Delmore Squater Camp, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Mgolozeli*
282. Npmpumelelo Promise Menzina – 970912 0808 081 – and a minor child – Lubanzi Aphile Menzina – 150529 0635 082 - Sompukane Road, Ezimbo, KODWENI, 4125 - *Wanda*
283. Ernest Phetla – 630401 5384 084 – your wife – Tiny Ntombizodwa Phetla – 650107 0497 087 – and a minor child – Kgotsotatjo Rebone Phetla – 010917 0212 087 - 6073 Bonolo Crescent, Extension 3, Twatwa, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Mthombeni*
284. John Mckenzie Gomba – 700913 5506 081 – your wife – Diepo Mmamatje Gomba – 711201 0940 084 - 512 Njabulo Crescent, Block DD, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mhlongo*
285. Tlou Suezette Kgare – 860603 0703 082 – and a minor child – Manare Jerry Kgare – 090821 5799 085 - Ga-Tibu Area, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Mokoka*
286. Noloyiso Gwetyelo – 900902 0969 087 – and your two minor children – Siyamthanda Gwetyelo – 130308 5479 084 – Sipho Gwetyelo – 100226 5838 081 - Mconco Area, LIBODE, 5760 - *Manjane*
287. Keitumetse Valencia Mahlangu – 911120 0567 085 – and a minor child – Bokamoso Letlotlo Mahlangu – 150715 0407 081 - 3431 Unit 10, MMABATHO, 2735 - *Kgosietsile*
288. Lindiwe Lebohlang Nokhuhlane Ntsuntsha – and your two minor children – Nhlanhla Mthokozisi Ntsuntsha – 060612 5312 086 – Lesego Ntshuntsha – 120424 5197 089 - 57 Vincent Thusi Street, Mmesi Park, Dobsonville, SOWETO, 1818 - *Mhlambi*
289. Mbuzeli Zilwa – 730722 5667 080 – your wife – Lindelwa Victoria Zilwa – 760518 0900 085 – and your two minor children – Asanele Zilwa – 111022 5966 080 – Sonwabale Zilwa – 070306 6329 086 - Mntuntwini Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Wana*

290. Hasani Samuel Shirilele – 520820 5580 081 – and your two minor children – Siku Felicia Shirilele – 020513 1035 086 – Dainrose Shirilele – 000814 0743 082 - Xikundu Area, MALAMULELE, 0980 - *Ntshane*
291. Andisiwe Dyas - 900315 1021 081 – and your two minor children – Misomihle Dyas – 090926 1370 086 – Lichume Dyas – 160304 5885 084 - Phelindaba Area, NTABETHEMBA, 5365 - *Kroza*

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NO. 925

19 AUGUST 2016

**PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000****DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)**

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

**DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY**

As set out in the Schedule

**TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP****MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website) (SECTION 15(1)(b))
<b>FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):</b>	
Liquor registration records (register & certificates) (Liquor Act, 59 of 2003: Section 23)	Obtain from National Liquor Authority Tel: 0861 843 384
Inspection or verification reports provided to the person inspected) (Non-Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction Act, 87 of 1993: Section 14)	Obtain from Council for Non-Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction Tel: +27 (12) 394 3030
<b>FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Information on <b>the dti</b> website as well as <b>the dti</b> publications are available free of charge.  Records available for inspection in terms of Section 15(1)(a)(i), as specified above, is available according to the fees as specified by the responsible organisations.	
<b>FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):</b>	
Records available for inspection in terms of Section 15(1)(a)(i), as specified above, is available according to the criteria as set by the responsible organisations.	
<b>AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii):</b>	
<p><b>Information on the dti website</b></p> <p>Information relating to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE, Co-Operatives Development, Women Economic Empowerment)</li> <li>• SMME Development</li> <li>• Industrial Development</li> <li>• Trade, Exports and Investment</li> <li>• Financial Assistance (Incentives)</li> </ul>	Information on <b>the dti</b> website can be obtained at <a href="http://www.thedti.gov.za">http://www.thedti.gov.za</a>

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website) (SECTION 15(1)(b))
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legislation and Business regulation</li> <li>• <b>the dti</b> Agencies</li> <li>• Overview of <b>the dti</b> (Leadership, Organogram)</li> <li>• Speeches and Media Statements</li> <li>• Research and Trade Statistics</li> <li>• Electronic copies of Publications</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Publications</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Black filmmakers guidelines</li> <li>• South African Business Process Services Indicator Report</li> <li>• Annual Performance Plan</li> <li>• Annual Report</li> <li>• CIS guidelines</li> <li>• Co-operatives Directory for Financial and Non-Financial Support Directory</li> <li>• Copyright booklet</li> <li>• Integrated Co-operatives Strategy</li> <li>• Co-operatives brochure</li> <li>• Doing Business with Zimbabwe</li> <li>• Doing Business with Russia</li> <li>• Doing Business with UAE</li> <li>• Doing Business with Mozambique</li> <li>• Doing Business with Brazil</li> <li>• EMIA booklet</li> <li>• Incentives Report</li> <li>• Investors Handbook</li> <li>• MCEP brochure</li> <li>• BBSDP brochure</li> <li>• CIS brochure</li> <li>• NEDP brochure</li> </ul>	<p>Publications can be obtained from: Mr David Domingo Tel: (012) 394 3117 Fax: (012) 394 4117</p> <p>Postal Address Private Bag X84 Pretoria 0001</p> <p>Street Address 77 Meintjies Street Sunnyside Pretoria 0002</p> <p>Soft copy versions of publications are also available on <b>the dti's</b> website (<a href="http://www.thedti.gov.za">http://www.thedti.gov.za</a>)</p>

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website) (SECTION 15(1)(b))
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NIBUS brochure</li> <li>• Skills in Manufacturing (Facts &amp; Figures)</li> <li>• P-AIS guidelines</li> <li>• NLA guidelines</li> <li>• SEIF booklet</li> <li>• TISA brochure</li> <li>• Strategic Plan</li> <li>• YEDS Strategy</li> <li>• YEDS Simplification</li> <li>• Zambian International Trade Fair</li> <li>• SA Business Incubator Establishment Handbook</li> <li>• Budget vote publication</li> <li>• Investment success publication</li> <li>• SEZ booklet</li> </ul>	

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 926

19 AUGUST 2016

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996).**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17 (2)(c) of the Labour Tenants Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), that the application for the acquisition of land mentioned below has been lodged with the Director-General by **Zondi Petrus Mahlangu, ID No. 480224 5420 083.**

<b>Property description of the affected land</b>	Portion 17 of the Farm Blesbokfontein 558 JR
<b>District</b>	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Land Owner</b>	Mr. Jacobus Johannes Devenage and Ms. Yolandi Duvenage

<b>Date Submitted</b>	01 August 2016
<b>Submitted by</b>	Thabo Khumalo

---

Director: Tenure Systems Implementation  
*For* **DIRECTOR-GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**

Date:

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 927

19 AUGUST 2016

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT,  
1996 (ACT NO. 3 of 1996).**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17 (2)(c) of the Labour Tenants Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), that the application for the acquisition of land mentioned below has been lodged with the Director-General by **Molefi Mantu, ID No. 481015 5265 083.**

Property description of the affected land	Portion 83 of the Farm Steenkoppies 153 IQ
District	West Rand
Province	Gauteng
Land Owner	Gedeelte 83 Steenekoppie 153 Beleggings

Date Submitted	28 July 2016
Submitted by	Wilson Bongani Chiwa

---

Director: Tenure Systems Implementation

*For* **DIRECTOR-GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**

Date:

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 928

19 AUGUST 2016

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT,  
1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996).**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17 (2)(c) of the Labour Tenants Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), that an application for the acquisition of land mentioned below has been lodged with the Director General by **Samson Ndlela, ID No. 4203165608189**.

<b>Farm name &amp; registration number</b>	Portion 18 of the Farm Rooikopjes 483 JR
<b>District</b>	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Farm Owner</b>	Jan Hendrik Hofmeyr

<b>Date:</b>	28 July 2016
<b>Submitted by</b>	Kabelo Tsitsing

---

Director: Tenure Systems Implementation

*For* **DIRECTOR-GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND  
REFORM**

Date:

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 929

19 AUGUST 2016

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT,  
1996 (ACT NO. 3 of 1996).**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17 (2)(c) of the Labour Tenants Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), that the application for the acquisition of land mentioned below has been lodged with the Director-General by **Khoto Mofokeng, ID No. 530812 5614 083.**

<b>Farm Name and Registration No.</b>	Remaining Extent of Portion 9 of the farm Hartebeesfontein No. 473 IR
<b>District</b>	Sedibeng
<b>Province</b>	Gauteng
<b>Landowner</b>	Dr L H Manoto

<b>Date submitted</b>	28 July 2016
<b>Name of Official</b>	Faith Sotshayo

---

Director: Tenure Systems Implementation

*For* **DIRECTOR-GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM**

Date:

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 930

19 AUGUST 2016

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT,  
1996 (ACT NO. 3 of 1996).**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17 (2)(c) of the Labour Tenants Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), that the application for the acquisition of land mentioned below has been lodged with the Director-General by **Elias Meshack Machene, ID No. 5210035352087**.

<b>Farm name &amp; registration number</b>	Portion 8 of the Farm Witfontein 521 JR
<b>District</b>	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
<b>Province</b>	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
<b>Farm Owner</b>	Transverta CC

<b>Date:</b>	July 2016
<b>Submitted by</b>	Mothiba Lebepe

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Director: Tenure Systems Implementation  
 For **DIRECTOR-GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND  
 REFORM**

Date:

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 931

19 AUGUST 2016

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS)  
ACT, 1996 (ACT NO. 3 OF 1996).**

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 17 (2)(c) of the Labour Tenants Act, 1996 (Act No. 3 of 1996), that the application for the acquisition of land mentioned below has been lodged with the Director-General by **Sebata Nicholas Motlhoki Mofokeng, ID No. 170614 5077 088.**

<b>Farm Name and Registration No.</b>	<b>Remaining Extent of Portion 3 of the farm Hartebeesfontein No. 473 IR</b>
<b>District</b>	<b>Sedibeng</b>
<b>Province</b>	<b>Gauteng</b>
<b>Landowner</b>	<b>Dr L H Manoto</b>

<b>Date submitted</b>	<b>July 2016</b>
<b>Name of Official</b>	<b>Faith Sotshayo</b>

## DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 932

19 AUGUST 2016

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994, (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994) as amended**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for the restitution of land rights has been lodged on the properties below.

1. Reference No : R0076
2. Claimant : Mr. Lucas De Beer on behalf of De Beer family

Ref No	Claimant	Property	Portions	Extent	Land Owner	Deed No	District	Interested Parties
R0076	Mr. Lucas De Beer	Kafferskraal 133 JQ	Portion 70 of portion 69, portion 73 of portion 55, 1/48 of R/E of portion 3 and 1/7 of portion 5 of portion 3	134,8794	South African Development Trust	T3796/1955 T3760/1948	Bojanala	De Beer family

Any party who has interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit within 30 days from the publication of this notice, any objections, comments/information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: North West Province  
Private Bag X08  
Mmabatho  
2735

Tel: (018) 389 9600



MR L.H. MAPHUTHA  
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER  
COMMISSION ON RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS, SA

---

**GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, MONITORING AND EVALUATION****NOTICE 499 OF 2016****USE OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES ACT (ACT NO. 12 OF 2012)****LANGUAGE POLICY**

I, Tshediso Matona, Acting DG of the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, in terms of section 4(2)(h) of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012), hereby publish for public comment the Language Policy of the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation.

Interested persons or organisations may submit their written comments, on or before 2 September 2016 to the Acting DG of DPME, c/o of the Communications Directorate -

- by hand to 330 Grosvenor Street, Hatfield, Pretoria
- by registered post to Private Bag X944, Pretoria, 0001;
- by email to [Sandisiwe@dpme.gov.za](mailto:Sandisiwe@dpme.gov.za)

Kindly provide the name of the person(s) submitting comments and their full contact details.



.....

Mr Tshediso Matona

Acting Director-General of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation,

Date: 10 August 2016

## THE DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

## LANGUAGE POLICY

**Table of Contents**

1. Definition of terms.....	3
2. Legislative mandate .....	3
3. Purpose of the policy .....	3
4. Regulatory context of this policy .....	4
5. Principles .....	4
6. The work of DPME.....	5
7. DPME language unit .....	6
8. Training and capacity building .....	6
9. Official languages of DPME.....	7
10. Use of official languages by DPME .....	7
11. Communication with members of the public whose language of choice is not one of the official languages of the republic .....	8
12. Communication with members of the public whose language of choice is South African sign language .....	8
13. Publication of and access to this policy .....	8
14. Complaints mechanism.....	9
15. Review of policy .....	9

## 1. Definition of terms

Act	The Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No.12 of 2012)
Constitution	The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
DG	Director-General of DPME
PanSALB	The Pan South African Language Board, established in terms of the Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995 (Act No. 59 of 1995)
Policy	The Language Policy of DPME
Regulations	The Regulations in terms of the Act
Republic	The Republic of South Africa

## 2. Legislative mandate

The purpose of this policy is to comply with section 4(1) of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012). It also takes into account the Use of Official Languages Regulations, 2013, and the National Language Policy Framework, 2003. All these documents are ultimately intended to give effect to section 6 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.

## 3. Purpose of the policy

This policy has been developed to give effect to section 4 of the Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012). The policy is intended to set out how the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) will use the official languages of South Africa to communicate effectively with the public and other stakeholders.

#### **4. Regulatory context of this policy**

This Policy is required by section 4 of the Act, as follows:

4.1 Section 4(1) provides that every national department, national public entity and national public enterprise must adopt a language policy on its use of official languages;

4.2 Section 4(2) provides that a language policy adopted in terms of subsection (1) must:

4.2.1 Identify at least three official languages that the national department, national public entity or national public enterprise will use for government purposes,

4.2.2 Stipulate how official languages will be used in effectively communicating with the public, official notices, government publications, and inter and intra-government communication,

4.2.3 Describe how the national department, national public entity or national public enterprise will effectively communicate with members of the public whose language of choice is not one of its chosen official languages, or South African Sign Language,

4.2.4 Describe how members of the public can access the language policy, and

4.2.5 Provide a complaints mechanism to enable members of the public to lodge complaints regarding the use of official languages by a national department, national public entity or national public enterprise.

#### **5. Principles**

The principles underpinning this Policy are:

5.1 Commitment to the promotion of all languages in the Republic in order to promote multilingualism, ensure language equity and the exercise of linguistic rights as prescribed by the constitution.

5.2 Recognition of multilingualism as a resource in its own right and to encourage collaboration and partnerships in nation building, inclusive economic development and social cohesion;

5.3 Promotion of good language management by DPME to ensure efficient public service administration that meets the needs of the public and ensures equitable access to the services and information of The Presidency;

5.4 Enhancement of a people-centred service delivery approach by recognising and addressing the interests, needs and aspirations of language groups through on-going dialogue and debate;

## **6. The work of DPME**

6.1 DPME's vision is for improved government outcomes and impact on society. Its mission is to facilitate, influence and support effective planning, monitoring and evaluation of government programmes aimed at improving service delivery, outcomes and impact on society.

6.2 The overarching outcome that DPME aims to achieve is to improve the performance and developmental impact of the state on citizens. To achieve this will require:

6.2.1 Improved policy coherence and direction

6.2.2 Seamless and mutually reinforcing planning, monitoring and evaluation systems and practices that clearly spell out the outcomes and targets to be achieved, accountability for the achievement of the targets, rigorous monitoring of progress and evaluation of the impacts

6.2.3 Effective mechanisms and an enabling environment for coordinated action, collaboration and partnering across departments and with agents outside of government

6.3 Many of the outcomes and targets will be achieved through coalition building, strategic collaboration, coordination and partnering. This is a critical factor in the capacity and capability of the state. DPME seeks to contribute to

this capacity through the development of planning and monitoring frameworks, systems and capacity development initiatives.

### **7. The DPME language unit**

The DPME Language Unit will support this Policy. The functions of the Language Unit will be to:

7.1 Advise the DG on the development, adoption and implementation of this Policy;

7.2 Monitor and assess the use of official languages by DPME;

7.3 Monitor and assess compliance with this Policy;

7.4 Compile and submit a report to the Minister of Arts and Culture and to the Pan South African Language Board in terms of section 9 of the Act;

7.5 Promote parity of esteem and equitable treatment of the official languages of the Republic;

7.6 Facilitate equitable access to the services and information of The Presidency;

7.7 Promote good language management; and

7.8 Perform any other functions that the Minister of Arts and Culture, as custodian of the Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No.12 of 2012) and regulations thereupon, may prescribe.

### **8. Training and capacity building**

In order to achieve the professional and efficient implementation of this Policy, The DPME Language Unit will advise on training and capacity building.

## 9. Official languages of DPME

All 11 official languages of the Republic are official languages of DPME. However, owing to the nature of the work, and as English is the language of common use in Parliament, the Department, other government departments, and the public entities, one of the three official languages used by the DPME is English.

## 10. Use of official languages by DPME:

10.1 The following factors will be taken into account in arriving at the choice of official language(s) DPME will use in each context/situation:

10.1.1 Geographical usage

10.1.2 Practicality

10.1.3 Expense

10.1.4 Regional circumstances

10.1.5 The balance of the needs and preferences of the public it serves.

## 10.2 The table below indicates how DPME will use the official languages.

DPME PURPOSE	LANGUAGE/S
Inter and intra-government communication	English
Communicating with members of the public in official written correspondence	The official languages of the Republic with due regard to the criteria outlined in clause 10.1 above.
Oral communication with members of the Public	The official languages of the Republic with due regard to the criteria outlined in clause 10.1 above.
Official publications intended for public distribution (notices on The Presidency website, advertisements, forms, and signage on Presidency buildings)	The official languages of the Republic with due regard to the criteria outlined in clause 10.1 above.

Public hearings (Izimbizo) and other official proceedings	The official languages of the Republic with due regard to the criteria outlined in clause 10.1 above.
Communication with the hearing or sight Impaired	The DPME Language Unit will facilitate Sign Language interpreting and conversion of text into Braille or alternatively audio on request.
International communication	English

### **11. Communication with members of the public whose language of choice is not one of the official languages of the republic**

11.1 A member of the public who wishes to communicate with DPME in a language that is not one of the official languages of the Republic must notify DPME in writing.

11.2 DPME will arrange for appropriate translation or interpreting within 20 working days of the date of the request having been received.

### **12. Communication with members of the public whose language of choice is South African sign language**

12.1 A member of the public who wishes to communicate with DPME in South African Sign Language must notify DPME in writing.

12.2 DPME will arrange for appropriate interpreting within 20 working days of the date of the request having been received by DPME

### **13. Publication of and access to this policy**

13.1 This Policy will be published in all the official languages of the Republic.

13.2 It will be available on DPME's website, (<https://www.dpme.gov.za>).

13.3 It will be available in Braille on request or alternatively in audio on DPME's website, (<https://www.dpme.gov.za>).

## **14. Complaints mechanism**

14.1 Any person who is dissatisfied with a decision of DPME regarding its use of official languages may lodge a complaint in writing to the DG of DPME.

14.2 Any complaint must be lodged:

14.2.1 in writing, and

14.2.2 within three months of the complaint arising.

14.3 Any complaint lodged must state the name, address, and contact information of the person lodging it.

14.4 Any complaint lodged must provide a full and detailed description of the complaint.

14.5 The DG may request a complainant to supply any additional information necessary to consider the complaint and to attend a meeting for the purpose of making an oral enquiry into the complaint.

14.6 The DG will consider the complaint and respond in writing, not later than three months after the complaint was lodged, informing the complainant of the decision.

## **15. Review of policy**

DPME will review this policy whenever necessary but at least within five years of its implementation.

**THE PRESIDENCY  
NOTICE 500 OF 2016**



**THE PRESIDENCY  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**SECTION 15 NOTICE**

In terms of the Promotion of Access to Information  
Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. INTRODUCTION
2. RECORDS THAT AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15 OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT
3. HOW TO OBTAIN ACCESS TO THE RECORDS
4. UPDATING/PUBLICATION OF THIS NOTICE
5. FEES PAYABLE
6. DELETING PART OF THE REQUESTED RECORDS

## I. INTRODUCTION

Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000), stipulates that "the Information Officer of a public body, referred to in paragraph (a) or (b)(i) of the definition of a "public body" in Section 1, must, on a periodic basis **not less frequently than once each year**, submit to the Minister a description of-

- (a) the categories of records of the public body that are automatically available without a person having to request access in terms of this Act, including such categories available-
- (i) for inspection in terms of legislation other than this Act;
  - (ii) for purchase or copying from the body;
  - (iii) from the body free of charge; and
- (b) how to obtain access to such records.

The Presidency has updated the Section 15 Notice and is in compliance with the provision of Section 15(2) of the PAIA of 2000, which gives access to records that are automatically available.

## 2. RECORDS THAT ARE AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15 OF THE PAIA OF 2000

- 2.1 All the reports that are published publicly become automatically available on The Presidency website ([www.thepresidency.gov.za](http://www.thepresidency.gov.za)). Below is a list of documents produced by The Presidency which can be downloaded from the website:

### GENERAL

#### ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLANS

- Annual Performance Plan 2015/16
- Annual Performance Plan 2014/15
- Annual Performance Plan 2013/14

#### ANNUAL REPORTS

- Annual Report 2014/15
- Annual Report 2013/14
- Annual Report 2012/13
- Annual Report 2011/12
- Annual Report 2010/11
- Annual Report 2009/10
- Annual Report 2006/07
- Annual Report 2005/06
- Annual Report 2004/05
- Annual Report 2003/04
- Annual Report 2002/03
- Annual Report 2007/08
- Annual Report 2008/09

#### STRATEGIC PLANS

- Strategic Plan 2015 – 2020
- Strategic Plan 2012/13 – 2014/15
- Strategic Plan 2011/12 – 2013/14
- Strategic Plan 2010/11 – 2012/13
- Strategic Plan 2008/09 – 2010/11
- Strategic Plan 2007/08 – 2009/10

## REVIEWS

- Towards a Fifteen Year Review – Synthesis Report
- Towards a Ten Year Review – 2003 [PDF]
- Background Thematic Reports
- Towards a Fifteen Year Review – Tabloid Summary
- Fifteen Year Review Synthesis Report
- Towards a Fifteen Year Review
- Towards A Twenty-Year Review

## YOUTH PUBLICATIONS

- National Youth Policy
- National Youth Development Agency Act
- African Youth Charter

## AFRICAN PEER REVIEW MECHANISM (APRM)

- Second Report on the Implementation of South Africa's APRM Programme of Action.

## COMMISSIONS

- Donen Report
- Ginwala Enquiry
- Khampepe Commission of Inquiry into the Mandate and Location of the Directorate of Special Operations (The DSO)
- Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office-Bearers Annual Review
- Annual Review: Salaries and allowances of Public Office-Bearers
- Marikana Commission of Inquiry.

## REGULATORY IMPACT ASSESSMENT (RIA)

- RIA Template
- RIA Analytical Areas
- RIA Framework
- RIA Guideline – February 2012.

## JOINT INITIATIVE ON PRIORITY SKILLS ACQUISITION (JIPSA) AND ACCELERATED AND SHARED GROWTH INITIATIVE FOR SOUTH AFRICA (ASGISA)

- JIPSA Annual Report – 2008
- JIPSA Annual Report for 2007 – Background and highlights
- JIPSA Report on Activities in 2007
- Final JIPSA Report
- ASGISA Annual Report – 2006 | 2007 | 2008
- Reflections on ASGISA in its First Year
- Frequently asked questions about JIPSA
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative – South Africa (ASGISA),

## Policy publications and documents

- National spatial development perspective, 2006
- Progress report – implementation of the framework for South Africa's response to the economic crisis
- A Nation in the Making – A discussion document on macro-social trends in South Africa

- Medium Term Strategic Framework – A Framework to Guide Government's Programme in the Electoral Mandate Period
- Justice, Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) – Impact of Crime on Small Business in South Africa
- International Relations, Peace and Security (IRPS) – Reports and reviews
- The Youth Budget Review
- A Discussion Document on the Responsiveness of National Expenditure to the needs of Youth
- The State of Youth Development in 2006: Mid-Term Review Discussion Document, 2006
- Social Cohesion and Social Justice in South Africa
- Planning for the South African National Income Dynamics
- Study (NIDS): lessons from the international experience
- Press statement on the initiation of a National Income Dynamics Study
- Overcoming the legacy of Discrimination in South Africa
- Higher Education in a Developing Society – from Dialogue to Action
- Millenium Development Goals
- Mid-Term Country Report – South Africa
- Brief Synopsis-Clarifying the Second Economy Concept, 2006
- A Nation in the Making – A discussion document on macro-social trends in South Africa
- The United Nations World Water Development Report 2
- General presentation GWM&E Presidency, 2007
- The Role of Premiers' Offices in Government-wide Monitoring and Evaluation: A good practice guide
- Government-Wide Monitoring and Impact Evaluation for Policy Makers: Farm Inn 19-23 June 2006
- Minutes/Report of the Government-Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Learning Network Event: 29-30 November 2007
- Green Paper: National Strategic Planning and Medium Term Strategic Framework (2009-2014)
- Economic Sector: Towards an Anti-Poverty Strategy for South Africa – A Discussion Document, 2008
- **Gender, Disability, Children and Youth Policy Documents**
- Development Indicators, 2009
- Towards an Anti-Poverty Strategy for South Africa – A Discussion Document, 2008
- Development Indicators, 2008
- Evaluation of Results-Based Management at United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), 2007
- MTR Development Indicators Mid-Term Review, 2007
- South Africa Microdata Scoping Study, 2007
- The Millennium Development Goals Report, 2006
- Challenges Facing Higher Education in South Africa-Final draft, 2005
- Handbook on Monitoring and Evaluating for Results – United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), 2002.

## NATIONAL ORDERS BOOKLETS

### SPEECHES

- President Jacob Zuma – 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014
- Deputy President Cyril Ramaphosa – 2014
- Minister Jeff Radebe – 2014, 2015
- Minister Susan Shabangu – 2014
- Deputy Minister Buti Manamela – 2014
- DG Dr Cassius Reginald Lubisi – 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014.

### PRESS STATEMENTS

- President Jacob Zuma – 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014
- Deputy President Cyril Ramaphosa – 2014
- Minister Jeff Radebe – 2014, 2015
- Minister Susan Shabangu – 2014
- Deputy Minister Buti Manamela – 2014
- DG Dr Cassius Reginald Lubisi – 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014.

## NATIONAL SYMBOLS

- National Coat of Arms
- National Flag
- National Anthem
- National Bird
- National Fish
- National Flower
- National Animal
- Brochures, leaflets.

## PRIVATE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

- President's monthly public engagement programme

## OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY PRESIDENT

- Deputy President's monthly public engagement programme

## CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

- Lists of recipients of National Orders

## 3. HOW TO OBTAIN ACCESS TO THE RECORDS

Information can be accessed from The Presidency's website: [www.thepresidency.gov.za](http://www.thepresidency.gov.za) or through the post:

Directorate: Corporate Information Management

Registry Office

Attention: Deputy Information Officer

Private Bag X1000

PRETORIA

0001

Or

Through email: [informationofficer@presidency.gov.za](mailto:informationofficer@presidency.gov.za); Telephone: 012 300 5359, Fax: 086 683 5359.

Documents can also be obtained from The Presidency's receptions in Pretoria and Cape Town respectively.

- Pretoria – visitors' entrance on Government Avenue, Union Buildings, Pretoria.
- Cape Town – Tuynhuys entrance, Parliament, Cape Town.

## 4. UPDATING/PUBLICATION OF THIS NOTICE

The Presidency's Section 15 Notice will be published in the *Government Gazette* and updated annually. The Notice will be published at least once a year and its publication shall be at the cost of The Presidency.

## 5. FEES PAYABLE

The only fee payable, if any, for access to a record included in a notice in terms of '2' above, is a prescribed fee for reproduction.

## 6. DELETING PART OF THE REQUESTED RECORDS

The Information Officer may delete any part of a record contemplated in subsection (1)(a) of Section 15 of the Act above, which on a request for access, may or must be refused in terms of Chapter 4. Chapter 4 deals with the "Grounds for refusal of access to records".

In terms of Section 15, subsection (5), of the Act, "Section 11 and any other provision in this Act related to that section do not apply to any category of records included in a notice in terms of subsection (2)". Section 11 deals with the "Right of access to records of public bodies".

Approved



Ms Lakela Kaunda  
Deputy Information Officer  
Date: 21 July 2015

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## NOTICE 501 OF 2016

## SECTION 12I TAX ALLOWANCE PROGRAMME

The Minister of Trade and Industry, Dr Rob Davies - in terms of section 12I (19)d of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) as amended (herein after referred to as the Act) and the Regulations promulgated in the Government Gazette No. 33385 of 23 July 2010 - hereby publishes the decision to **approve** an application received for the 12I Tax Allowance Programme.

## Particulars of applicant

- Name of applicant: **Davita Trading (Pty) Ltd.**
- **Davita Trading (Pty) Ltd – Jolly Jus Automation Expansion Project** is a project to manufacture **Powdered Drinks**. The project will invest a total of **R 115 634 721**, with the value of qualifying manufacturing assets equal to **R 115 634 721**. The project is classifiable under **SIC 3049**.
- Description and costs of qualifying manufacturing assets:

Assets	Expected Date of Assets In Use	Value of Qualifying Assets (R)
Plant and Machinery	24 February 2017	114 066 721
Buildings	24 February 2017	1 568 000
<b>Total Qualifying Assets</b>		<b>115 634 721</b>

- Date of approval: **7 July 2016**.
- Envisaged date of commercial production: **1 May 2017**.
- Additional investment allowance benefit period: **June 2016 to June 2020**.
- Additional training allowance benefit period: **June 2016 to June 2022**.
- **Davita Trading (Pty) Ltd – Jolly Jus Automation Expansion Project** is approved as a **Brownfield** project and awarded **6** points and afforded **Qualifying Status**.
- The approved amount for the additional **investment** allowance in respect of manufacturing assets to be brought into use **Davita Trading (Pty) Ltd** is **R40 472 152** (forty million four hundred and seventy two thousand one hundred and fifty two rand).
- The approved amount for the additional **training** allowance is **4 641 300** (four million six hundred and forty one thousand three hundred rand).
- Total potential national revenue to be forgone by virtue of deduction of the approved allowances **Davita Trading (Pty) Ltd** will be **R 12 631 766**.

**Enquiries relating to this publication should be made to:**

The Secretariat: 12I Tax Allowance Programme  
Department of Trade and Industry  
Private Bag X84  
PRETORIA  
0001

For attention: Mamaki Ngobeni  
Telephone No.: 012 394 1016  
Fax No.: 012 394 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY**  
**NOTICE 502 OF 2016**  
**SECTION 12I TAX ALLOWANCE PROGRAMME**

The Minister of Trade and Industry, Dr Rob Davies - in terms of section 12I (19)d of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) as amended (herein after referred to as the Act) and the Regulations promulgated in the Government Gazette No. 33385 of 23 July 2010 - hereby publishes the decision to **approve** an application received for the 12I Tax Allowance Programme.

**Particulars of applicant**

- Name of applicant: **Mpact Versapak (Pty) Ltd.**
- **Mpact Versapak (Pty) Ltd – Mpact Versapak Paarl Investment Project** is a project to manufacture **PET packaging products, rigid extrusions and forming**. The project will invest a total of **R 98 650 000**, with the value of qualifying manufacturing assets equal to **R 98 650 000**. The project is classified under **SIC 3380**.
- Description and costs of qualifying manufacturing assets:

Assets	Expected Date of Assets In Use	Value of Qualifying Assets (R)
Plant and Machinery	April 2019	98 650 000
<b>Total Qualifying Assets</b>		<b>98 650 000</b>

- Date of approval: **7 July 2016**.
- Envisaged date of commercial production: **December 2019**.
- Additional investment allowance benefit period: **June 2016 to June 2020**.
- Additional training allowance benefit period: **June 2016 to June 2022**.
- **Mpact Versapak (Pty) Ltd – Mpact Versapak Paarl Investment Project** is approved as a **Brownfield** project and awarded **5** points and afforded **Qualifying Status**.
- The approved amount for the additional **investment** allowance in respect of manufacturing assets to be brought into use **Mpact Versapak (Pty) Ltd** is **R34 527 500** (thirty four million five hundred and twenty seven thousand five hundred rand)
- The approved amount for the additional **training** allowance is **R2 880 000** (two million eight hundred and eighty thousand rand).
- Total potential national revenue to be forgone by virtue of deduction of the approved allowances **Mpact Versapak (Pty) Ltd** will be **R 10 474 100**.

**Enquiries relating to this publication should be made to:**

The Secretariat: 12I Tax Allowance Programme  
Department of Trade and Industry  
Private Bag X84  
PRETORIA  
0001

For attention:           Crystal Papier  
Telephone No.:         012 394 1069  
Fax No.:                 012 394 2069

## DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

## NOTICE 503 OF 2016

## SECTION 12I TAX ALLOWANCE PROGRAMME

The Minister of Trade and Industry, Dr Rob Davies - in terms of section 12I (12)(a)(i) and (19)d of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) as amended (herein after referred to as the Act) and the Regulations promulgated in the Government Gazette No. 33385 of 23 July 2010 - hereby publishes the decision to **withdraw** the approval of an application received for the 12I Tax Allowance Programme.

**Particulars of applicant**

- Name of applicant: **Nestle South Africa (Pty) Ltd.**
- **Nestle South Africa (Pty) Ltd- Cereals Partners South Africa** was approved as a **Greenfield project** and awarded **7** points and afforded **Qualifying Status**.
- The project would have invested a total of **R 531 371 691**, with the value of qualifying manufacturing assets equal to **R 467 003 899**.
- The approved amount for the additional **investment** allowance in respect of manufacturing assets to be brought into use by **Nestle South Africa (Pty) Ltd** would have been **R 163 451 365** and additional **training** allowance of **R 5 004 000**, totalling **R 168 455 365**.
- On **13 July 2016** the Minister of Trade and Industry endorsed the recommendation of the 12I Adjudication Committee meeting of **3 June 2016** to withdraw the approval of **Nestle South Africa (Pty) Ltd- Cereals Partners South Africa** as an Industrial Policy Project in terms of Section 12I of the Act and the relevant Regulations.

**Enquiries relating to this publication should be made to:**

The Secretariat: 12I Tax Allowance Programme  
Department of Trade and Industry  
Private Bag X84  
PRETORIA  
0001

For attention: Ms M Ngobeni  
Telephone No.: 012 394 1016  
Fax No.: 012 394 2016

**DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY  
NOTICE 504 OF 2016**

**SECTION 12I TAX ALLOWANCE PROGRAMME**

The Minister of Trade and Industry, Dr Rob Davies - in terms of section 12I (19)d of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act 58 of 1962) as amended (herein after referred to as the Act) and the Regulations promulgated in the Government Gazette No. 33385 of 23 July 2010 - hereby publishes the decision to **approve** an application received for the 12I Tax Allowance Programme.

**Particulars of applicant**

- Name of applicant: [Nyanza Light Metals \(Pty\) Ltd](#)
- [Nyanza Light Metals \(Pty\) Ltd](#) is a project to manufacture [Titanium Dioxide](#). The project will invest a total of [R 5 450 000 000](#), with the value of qualifying manufacturing assets equal to [R 5 406 000 000](#). The project is classifiable under SIC [3341](#).
- Description and costs of qualifying manufacturing assets:

Assets	Expected Date of Assets In Use	Value of Qualifying Assets (R)
Plant and Machinery	January 2020	5 261 000 000
Buildings	January 2020	145 000 000
<b>Total Qualifying Assets</b>		<b>5 406 000 000</b>

- Date of approval: [07 July 2016](#).
- Envisaged date of commercial production: [January 2020](#).
- Additional investment allowance benefit period: [June 2016 to June 2020](#).
- [Nyanza Light Metals \(Pty\) Ltd](#) is approved as a [Greenfield](#) project and awarded [7 points](#) and afforded [Preferred Status](#).
- The approved amount for the additional **investment** allowance in respect of manufacturing assets to be brought into use by the company is [R 900 000 000](#) (nine hundred million rand).
- The approved amount for the additional **training** allowance is [R 10 152 000](#) (ten million one hundred and fifty two thousand rand).
- Total potential national revenue to be forgone by virtue of deduction of the approved allowances of the company will be [R 254 842 560](#).

**Enquiries relating to this publication should be made to:**

The Secretariat: 12I Tax Allowance Programme  
Department of Trade and Industry  
Private Bag X84  
PRETORIA  
0001

For attention: Andre Potgieter  
Telephone No.: 012 394 1427  
Fax No.: 012 394 2427

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY  
NOTICE 505 OF 2016



**EXPORT CREDIT INSURANCE CORPORATION  
(ECIC)**

**OFFICIAL LANGUAGE POLICY**

uyl

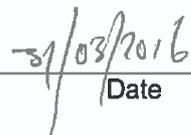
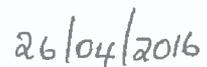
**Notice**

© 2016 ECIC. All rights reserved.

No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without the express written permission of the ECIC.

Attention : Compliance Officer  
 E-mail : [compliance@ecic.co.za](mailto:compliance@ecic.co.za)  
 Telephone : (012) 471 3821  
 Custodian : Compliance Unit

**Approval**

 _____ Chief Executive Officer	 _____ Date
 _____ Chairperson of the Social and Ethics Committee	 _____ Date
 _____ Chairperson of the Board	 _____ Date

Document No.	6/1/2/P
Document Name	ECIC Language Policy

*W/C*<sup>2</sup>

## Foreword

This document is applicable to the Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa SOC Ltd for the sole use of ECIC Staff, Management and the Board. It shall be updated from time to time in light of changes in the market place and / or government legislation that impacts on the way ECIC conducts business.

## Revision History

Revised Series	Version. Revision	ECIC Approval Date	Next Review Dated
00	01	26 March 2015	January 2016
01	02	28 January 2015	March 2017

Document No.	6/1/2/P
Document Name	ECIC Language Policy



**Table of Contents**

1. Preamble ..... 5

2. Nature of the ECIC ..... 5

3. Use of Official Languages by the ECIC..... 5

4. Publication of and Access to this Policy..... 6

5. Complaints Mechanism..... 7

6. The Responsible Officer ..... 7

7. Scope..... 7

8. Review ..... 7

Document No.	6/1/2/P
Document Name	ECIC Language Policy

## 1. Preamble

- 1.1 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 provides for 11 official languages and requires the State to take practical and positive measures to elevate the status and advance the use of indigenous languages. The Constitution further requires all official languages to enjoy parity of esteem and to be treated equitably.
- 1.2 This Policy is required in terms of The Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 in terms of which the ECIC as a national public entity must adopt a language policy on its use of official languages.

## 2. Nature of the ECIC

- 2.1 ECIC was established in 2001 under the Export Credit and Foreign Investments Insurance Act, 1957, as amended, to provide political and commercial risk insurance to South African exporters of capital goods and related services. ECIC's mandate is to facilitate and encourage South African export trade by underwriting export credit loans and investments outside the country, in order to enable South African contractors to win capital goods and services' contracts in other countries.
- 2.2 ECIC is located in Pretoria, Gauteng, with no external branch.

## 3. Use of Official Languages by the ECIC

- 3.1 ECIC hereby adopts all eleven (11) South African official languages as its languages for purposes of this Policy, with the following understanding:
- 3.1.1 The following factors will be taken into account in arriving at the choice of official language(s) the ECIC will use in each context/situation:
- Usage
  - Practicality
  - Expense
  - Client base

Document No.	6/1/2/P
Document Name	ECIC Language Policy



### 3.2 Transactional Language

- 3.2.1 The transactional language of the company for external and internal operational purposes will be in English.
- 3.2.2 A member of the public who wishes to communicate with the ECIC in a *language other the official language* must notify the ECIC in writing. Due consideration of the criteria outlined in clause 3.1.1 will be applied to every request. The ECIC will arrange for appropriate translation or interpreting as soon as reasonably practicable from receipt of the request.
- 3.2.3 A member of the public who wishes to communicate with the ECIC in *South African Sign Language* must notify the ECIC in writing. The ECIC will arrange for appropriate interpreting as soon as reasonably practicable from the date of the request having been received by the ECIC.

### 3.3 Electronic Platforms

Due to practicalities such as systems, forms costs, efficiency, the concurrent language capability within the company, all electronic platforms, the ECIC website, the ECIC intranet, as well as human resources, procurement and financial systems will be in English.

### 3.4 Insurance Facilities

Due to the nature of ECIC business and its customer base which avail of its insurance cover, all ECIC communication shall only be in English.

### 3.5 Insurance Policy Documentation

Due to interpretation of policy documentation, all insurance related documentation shall be provided in English only.

### 3.6 Official Proceedings

English will be used in hearings and other official proceedings unless there is a request to provide interpretation services in another official language.

## 4. Publication of and Access to this Policy

Document No.	6/1/2/P
Document Name	ECIC Language Policy

This Policy will be published in English on the ECIC website (<https://www.ecic.co.za>) from where it can be downloaded. It will be available in Braille on request.

#### 5. Complaints Mechanism

Any person who is dissatisfied with a decision of the ECIC regarding its use of official languages may lodge a complaint in writing to the Chief Executive Officer, as indicated in terms of section 4(f) of The Use of Official Languages Act, 2012.

#### 6. The Responsible Officer

The Executive: Marketing and Communications has overall responsibility for the maintenance and implementation of this Policy. This officer maintains a record of concerns and the outcomes emanating from the Policy and will report as necessary to the Social and Ethics Committee, the Minister of the Department of Arts and Culture and to the Pan South African Language Board.

#### 7. Scope

The provisions of this Policy are applicable to all ECIC employees and members of the public interacting with ECIC.

#### 8. Review

This Policy will be reviewed whenever necessary but at least every year.

Document No.	6/1/2/P
Document Name	ECIC Language Policy



---

**BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS**

---

**BOARD NOTICE 143 OF 2016****SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR THE ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSION**

Publication in terms of section 32(5) of the South African Council for the Architectural Profession Act No 44 of 2000 ("The Act") of the finding and sanction imposed by the Disciplinary Tribunal at a disciplinary hearing held on 09 May 2016 at 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Lakeside Place, Corner Ernest Oppenheimer and Queen Street, Bruma, into alleged improper conduct of a registered person.

---

**Name of Person: Ganesan Govender**

**Registration Number: PAD1646**

**Nature of the offence**

**Guilty** of contravention of Rule 1.1 and 4.1 of the Code of Professional Conduct for registered persons promulgated under Board Notice 154 of 2009 Government Gazette No 32731 of 27 November 2009.

**Sanction:**

- Mr Ganesan Govender's registration with the South African Council for the Architectural Profession is cancelled in terms of section 32(3) (iv) of the Architectural Profession Act (Act No. 44 of 2000).

**BOARD NOTICE 144 OF 2016****SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR THE ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSION**

Publication in terms of section 32(5) of the South African Council for the Architectural Profession Act No 44 of 2000 ("The Act") of the finding and sanction imposed by the Disciplinary Tribunal at a disciplinary hearing held on 12 May 2016 at 1<sup>st</sup> Floor Lakeside Place, Corner Ernest Oppenheimer and Queen Street, Bruma, into alleged improper conduct of a registered person.

---

**Name of Person: Abdul Hamid Gafoor**

**Registration Number: D1385**

**Nature of the offence**

**Guilty** of contravention of Rule 4.1 of the Code of Professional Conduct for registered persons promulgated under Board Notice 154 of 2009 Government Gazette No 32731 of 27 November 2009.

**Sanction:**

- Mr. Adbdul Hamid Gafoor is fined R7 500.00 (Seven thousand five hundred rand) in terms of section 32 (3) (a) (ii) of the Architectural Profession Act (Act No. 44 of 2000).

**BOARD NOTICE 145 OF 2016****INVITATION TO COMMENT ON AN EXPOSURE DRAFT ISSUED BY THE ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD****Issued: 19 August 2016**

The Accounting Standards Board (the Board) invites comment on an Exposure Draft of the IPSASB's Consultation Paper on *Public Sector Specific Financial Instruments* (ED 150). Any input received on the proposals in the Consultation Paper will be used to develop the ASB's comment letter to the IPSASB. This ensures that South African specific issues are considered by the IPSASB when further guidance is developed.

All those affected by, or who are interested in this Exposure Draft, is encouraged to provide a written response to the Board.

Responses to ED 150 should be received by the **11<sup>th</sup> of November 2016**.

*Copies of the documents*

The documents are available electronically on the Board's website – <http://www.asb.co.za>, or can be obtained by contacting the Board's offices on 011 697 0660 (telephone), or 011 697 0666 (fax).

Comment can be emailed to [info@asb.co.za](mailto:info@asb.co.za) or can be submitted in writing to:

Accounting Standards Board

PO Box 74129

Lynwood Ridge

0040

We look forward to receiving your responses.





Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065